

micromaster

MICROMASTER 420/430/440 Inverters 0.12 kW to 250 kW

SIEMENS

http://www.siemens.com/automation/mall

SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 Inverter Chassis Units SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters Order No.: German: E86060-K5511-A111-A4 English: E86060-K5511-A111-A4-76		catalog	Additional documentation You will find all information material, such as brochures, catalogs, manuals and operating instructions for standard drive systems up-to-date on the Internet at the address <u>http://www.siemens.com/micromaster/printmaterial</u> You can order the listed documentation or download it in common file formats (PDF, ZIP).
SINAMICS G130 Drive Converter Chassis Units SINAMICS G150 Drive Converter Cabinet Units Order No.: German: E86060-K5511-A101-A3 English: E86060-K5511-A101-A3-76	D 11 500	catalog.	Catalog CA 01 – Selection tool SD configurator The selection tool SD configurator is available in combination with the electronic catalog CA 01.
MICROMASTER/COMBIMASTER MICROMASTER 411 Inverters COMBIMASTER 411 Distributed Drive Solutions Order No.: German: E86060-K5251-A131-A2 English: E86060-K5251-A131-A2-76	DA 51.3	catalog	Contromation
Industrial Communication for Automation and Drives Part 6: ET 200 Distributed I/O ET 2005 FC Frequency Converter Order No.: German: E86060-K6710-A101-B5 English: E86060-K6710-A101-B5-76	IK PI	catalog.	On CD 2 for the selection and configuring tools, you will find the SD configurators for low-voltage motors, MICROMASTER 4 inverters, SINAMICS G110 and SINAMICS G120 inverter chassis units as well as SINAMICS G120D distributed frequency inverters and SIMATIC ET 200S FC frequency converters for distributed I/O, complete with:
Low-Voltage Motors IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors Frame sizes 56 to 450 Order No.: German: E86060-K5581-A111-A2 English: E86060-K5581-A111-A2-76	D 81.1	catalog.	 Dimension drawing generator for motors Data sheet generator for motors and inverters Starting calculation 3D models in STP format Extensive documentation Hardware and software requirements
Low-Voltage Motors IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors New Generation 1LE1 Frame size 100 to 160 Order No.: German: E86060-K5581-A121-A2 English: E86060-K5581-A121-A2-76	D 81.1 News	catalog.	 PC with 500 MHz CPU or faster Operating systems Windows 98/ME Windows 2000 Windows XP Windows NT 4.0 (Service Pack 6 or higher) 256 MB work memory (minimum)
AC NEMA & IEC Motors Further details available on the Internet at:	D 81.2 U.S./ Canada	PDF catalog	 Screen resolution 1024 x 768, graphic with more than 256 colors, small fonts 150 MB spare hard disk space (after installation) CD-ROM drive Windows-compatible sound card Windows-compatible mouse
MOTOX Geared Motors	D 87.1		Installation You can install this catalog directly from the CD-ROM as a partial version or full version on your hard disk or in the network.
Order No.: German: E86060-K5287-A111-A1 English: Catalog available soon		catalog	
Catalog CA 01 The Offline Mall of Automation and I Order No.: CD: E86060-D4001-A100-C6 (Ger CD: E86060-D4001-A110-C6-760 DVD: E86060-D4001-A500-C6 (Ger DVD: E86060-D4001-A510-C6-760	m.) 0 (Engl.) m.)		
A&D Mall		CD.	
Internet: http://www.siemens.com/automation	n/mall		

MICROMASTER 420/430/440 Inverters 0.12 kW to 250 kW Catalog DA 51.2	Introduction Siemens Automation and Drives	0
2007/2008	MICROMASTER Overview	
Supersedes: Catalog DA 51.2 · 2005/2006 The products in this catalog are also included in the electronic catalog CA 01. Order No.: E86060-D4001-A110-C6-7600 (CD-ROM)		1
E86060-D4001-A510-C6-7600 (DVD) Contact your local Siemens representative for further information © Siemens AG 2007	MICROMASTER 420 0.12 kW to 11 kW "The universal"	2
The products and systems described in this catalog are manufactured/distributed under application of a certified	MICROMASTER 430 7.5 kW to 250 kW "The specialist for pumps and fans"	3
quality management system in accordance with DIN EN ISO 9001 (Certified Registration No. DE-000357 QM) and DIN EN ISO 14001 (Certified Registration No. 0813420 UM and EMS 57390). The cer- tificate is recognized by all IQNet countries.	MICROMASTER 440 0.12 kW to 250 kW "The all-purpose"	4
	Appendix	



-

Ean A-

Α

Siemens Automation and Drives. Welcome



More than 70,000 people aiming for the same goal: increasing your competitiveness. That's Siemens Automation and Drives.

We offer you a comprehensive portfolio for sustained success in your sector, whether you're talking automation engineering, drives or electrical installation systems. Totally Integrated Automation (TIA) and Totally Integrated Power (TIP) form the core of our offering. TIA and TIP are the basis of our integrated range of products and systems for the manufacturing and process industries as well as building automation. This portfolio is rounded off by innovative services over the entire life cycle of your plants.

Learn for yourself the potential our products and systems offer. And discover how you can permanently increase your productivity with us.

Your regional Siemens contact can provide more information. He or she will be glad to help.



Sharpen your competitive edge. Totally Integrated Automation

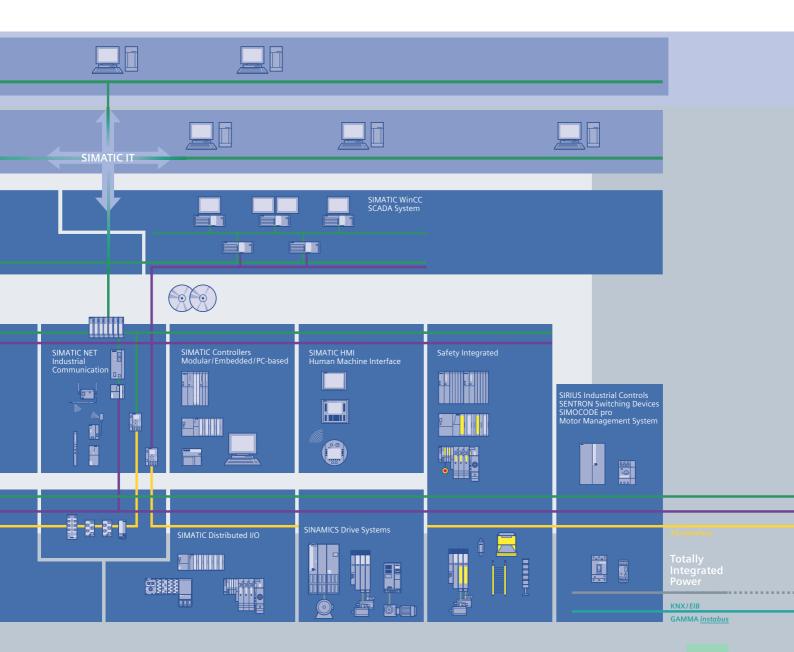
With Totally Integrated Automation (TIA), Siemens is the only manufacturer to offer an integrated range of products and systems for automation in all sectors – from incoming goods to outgoing goods, from the field level through the production control level to connection with the corporate management level.

On the basis of TIA, we implement solutions that are perfectly tailored to your specific requirements and are characterized by a unique level of integration. This integration not only ensures significant reductions in interface costs but also guarantees the highest level of transparency across all levels.



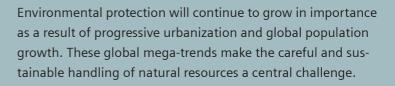
It goes without saying that you profit from Totally Integrated Automation during the entire life cycle of your plants – from the first planning steps, through operation, right up to modernization. Consistent integration in the further development of our products and systems guarantees a high degree of investment security here.

Totally Integrated Automation makes a crucial contribution towards optimizing everything that happens in the plant and thus creates the conditions for a significant increase in productivity.



0/5

Protecting the environment and resources. Environmental sustainability



We are convinced that every individual - and especially every company - has an ecological responsibility. At Siemens Automation and Drives, we stand by this conviction. Our high environmental protection goals are part of our strict environmental management. We investigate the possible effects of our products and systems on the environment right back at the development stage. We concern ourselves, for example, with the question of how to reduce power consumption in plant operation - and we offer appropriate solutions, such as our energy-saving motors that cut power consumption in industrial manufacturing by up to 40% thanks to their high efficiency levels.

Many of our products and systems comply with the EC Directive RoHS (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). All the relevant Siemens AG sites are, of course, certified in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14001.

Our commitment goes well beyond compliance with the relevant directives and legislation: we are an active driving force behind environmental protection, through further development of environmental management systems, for example, and we are involved in professional associations such as the German Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association (ZVEI).



.

. ...

Inverter MICROMASTER



Selection guide

Options

Siemens DA 51.2 · 2007/2008 1/1

Overview

Selection guide

	MICROMASTER 410	MICROMASTER 420
Main characteristics		
T a C	Discontinued product The MICROMASTER 410 is no longer avail- able. The model will be discontinued as of October 1, 2007. The MICROMASTER 410 can then only be ordered as a spare part.	"The universal" for three-phase networks and optional fieldbus interfacing, e.g. for conveyor belts, material transport, pumps, fans and machine tools
Power ranges -		0.12 kW to 11 kW
Voltage ranges –	-	1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V to 480 V
Control methods -	-	 <i>V/f</i> characteristic Multipoint characteristic (programmable <i>V/f</i> characteristic) FCC (flux current control)
Process control -	-	Internal PI controller
Inputs -		3 digital inputs 1 analog input
Outputs -		1 analog output 1 relay output
Interfacing to automation – system	-	The ideal partner for your automation tasks, whether with SIMATIC S7-200, SIMATIC S7-300/400 (TIA) or SIMOTION
Additional features –		<text></text>
		Section 2

© Siemens AG 2014 **MICROMASTER 420/430/440**

MICROMASTER 430

"The specialist for pumps and fans"

with optimized OP (manual/automatic switchover), matched software functionality and optimized power yield

MICROMASTER 440

"The all-purpose"

with advanced vector control (with and without encoder feedback) for versatile applications in sectors such as conveying systems, textiles, elevators, hoisting equipment and machine construction

7.5 kW to 250 kW	0.12 kW to 250 kW
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V to 480 V 3 AC 500 V to 600 V
 <i>V/f</i> characteristic Multipoint characteristic (programmable <i>V/f</i> characteristic) FCC (flux current control) 	 V/f characteristic Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic) FCC (flux current control) Vector control
Internal PID controller	Internal PID controller (autotuning)
6 digital inputs 2 analog inputs 1 PTC/KTY input	6 digital inputs 2 analog inputs 1 PTC/KTY input
2 analog outputs 3 relay outputs	2 analog outputs 3 relay outputs
The ideal partner for your automation tasks, whether with SIMATIC S7-200, SIMATIC S7-300/400 (TIA) or SIMOTION	The ideal partner for your automation tasks, whether with SIMATIC S7-200, SIMATIC S7-300/400 (TIA) or SIMOTION

Low-energy mode

- Load torque monitoring (detects dry run of pumps)
- Motor staging
- Bypass mode
- BICO technology

Section 3

• 3 selectable drive data kits

Integrated brake chopper (up to 75 kW)

• Torque control

BICO technology





Section 4

Overview

Options

Various options are available for the MICROMASTER inverters:

- Filters
- Chokes
- Operator panels
- PROFIBUS module
- DeviceNet module
- CANopen module
- Pulse encoder evaluation module
- Gland plates
- Mounting kits, etc.
- 1) The MICROMASTER 410 is no longer available. The model will be discontinued as of October 1, 2007. The MICROMASTER 410 can then only be ordered as a spare part.

Assignment of operator panels and modules to the inverter ranges

Options	Order No. MICROMASTER				
		410 ¹)	420	430	440
Operator panels					
OP ¹)	6SE6400-0SP00-0AA0	•			
BOP	6SE6400-0BP00-0AA0		•		•
BOP-2	6SE6400-0BE00-0AA0			•	
AOP	6SE6400-0AP00-0AA1		•		•
AAOP	6SE6400-0AP00-0AB0		•		•
CAOP	6SE6400-0AP00-0CA0		•		•
Modules					
PROFIBUS	6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0		•	•	•
DeviceNet	6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0		•	•	•
CANopen	6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0		•	•	•
Pulse encoder evaluation	6SE6400-0EN00-0AA0			•	•
Maximum possible configu		 Possible 	assignment		

One pulse encoder evaluation module

+ one communication module + one operator panel



Operator panels





150.00

0000

150.00

000

00

3 10

Inverter MICROMASTER 420

2/2	Description
2/4	Circuit diagrams
2/6	Technical data
2/8	Selection and ordering data
2/9	Options
2/18	Dimension drawings

2

Description



The MICROMASTER 420 inverter is suitable for a variety of variable-speed drive applications. It is especially suitable for applications with pumps, fans and in conveyor systems.

It is the ideal cost-optimized frequency inverter solution. The inverter is especially characterized by its customer-oriented performance and easeof-use. Its large mains voltage range enables it to be used all over the world.

Design

The MICROMASTER 420 inverter has a modular design. The operator panels and communication modules can be easily exchanged without requiring any tools.

Main characteristics

- Easy, guided start-up
- Modular construction allows maximum configuration flexibility
- Three fully programmable isolated digital inputs
- One analog input (0 V to 10 V, scaleable) or for use as 4th digital input
- One programmable analog output (0 mA to 20 mA)
- One programmable relay output (30 V DC/5 A resistive load; 250 V AC/2A inductive load)
- Low-noise motor operation through high pulse frequency, adjustable (observe derating if necessary)
- Complete protection for motor and inverter.

Options (overview)

- EMC filter, Class A/B
- LC filter
- Line commutating chokes
- Output chokes
- Gland plates
- Basic Operator Panel (BOP) for parameterizing
- the inverter
 Advanced Operator Panel (AOP) with multi-language plain text display
- Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP) with Chinese and English plain text display
- Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP) with Cyrillic, German and English plain text display
- Communication modules
 - PROFIBUS
 - DeviceNet
 - CANopen
- PC connection kits
- Mounting kits for installing the operator panels in the control cabinet doors
- PC start-up programs executable under Windows 98 and NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional
- TIA integration with Drive ES

International standards

- The MICROMASTER 420 inverter complies with the requirements of the EU lowvoltage guideline
- The MICROMASTER 420 inverter has the CE marking
- acc. to
 and c
 certified

 c-tick C

Note:

See Appendix for standards.

Description

Mechanical features

- Modular design
- Operating temperature -10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F)
- Compact housing as a result of high power density
- Easy cable connection, mains and motor connections are separated for optimum electromagnetic compatibility
- Detachable operator panels
- Screwless control terminals

Performance features

- Latest IGBT technology
 Digital microprocessor control
- Flux Current Control (FCC) for improved dynamic response and optimized motor control
- Linear V/f characteristic
- Quadratic V/f characteristic
- Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic)
- Flying restart
- Slip compensation
- Automatic restart following mains failure or fault
- Internal PI controller for simple process control

- Programmable acceleration/deceleration times from 0 s to 650 s
- Ramp smoothing
- Fast Current Limit (FCL) for trip-free operation
- Fast, repeatable digital input response time
- Fine adjustment using a high-resolution 10-bit analog input
- Compound braking for controlled rapid braking
- Four skip frequencies
- Removable "Y" capacitor for use on IT systems (with non-grounded mains supplies, the "Y" capacitor must be removed and an output choke installed).

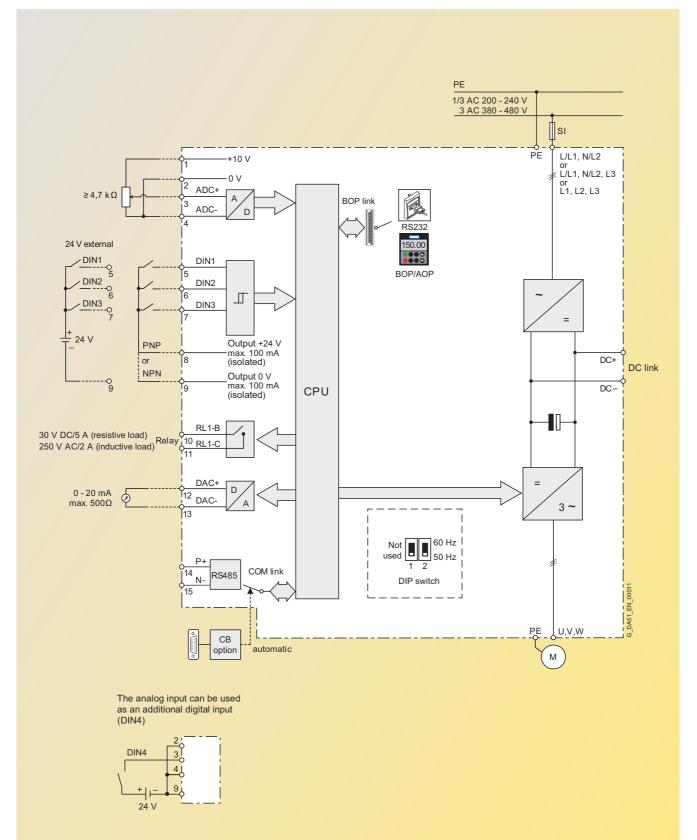
Protection features

- Overload current 1.5 x rated output current (i.e. 150 % overload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s
- Overvoltage/undervoltage protection
- Inverter overtemperature protection
- Motor protection using PTC via digital input (possible with supplementary circuit)
- Earth fault protection
- Short-circuit protection
- *l²t* motor thermal protection
- Locked motor protection
- Stall prevention
- Parameter interlock

© Siemens AG 2014

Circuit diagrams

General circuit diagram



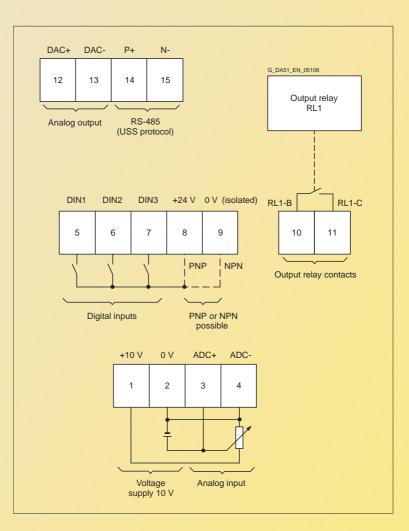
Circuit diagrams

Terminal connection diagram

Example frame size A

View A Point of the formula of the

View A



Fechnical data

MICROMASTER 420 inverter

Mains voltage and power ranges	1 AC 200 V to 240 V ± 10 % 3 AC 200 V to 240 V ± 10 % 3 AC 380 V to 480 V ± 10 %	0.12 kW to 3 kW 0.12 kW to 5.5 kW 0.37 kW to 11 kW			
Power frequency	47 Hz to 63 Hz				
Output frequency	0 Hz to 650 Hz (Due to legal rest	rictions a limitation to 550 H	Iz is under preparatior	ר)	
Power factor	≥ 0.95				
Inverter efficiency	96% to 97% (Further information http://support.automation.siemer				
Overload capability	Overload current 1.5 x rated out	out current (i.e. 150 % over	load capability) for 60	s, cycle time 300 s	
Inrush current	Less than rated input current				
Control method	Linear V/f-characteristic; quadra (programmable V/f characteristic				
Pulse frequency	16 kHz (standard with 1/3 AC 23 4 kHz (standard with 3 AC 400 V 2 kHz to 16 kHz (in 2 kHz steps)				
Fixed frequencies	7, programmable				
Skip frequency ranges	4, programmable				
Setpoint resolution	0.01 Hz digital 0.01 Hz serial 10 bit analog				
Digital inputs	3 fully programmable isolated di	gital inputs; switchable PNF	P/NPN		
Analog input	1, for setpoint or PI controller (0	V to 10 V, scaleable or for u	se as 4th digital input)		
Relay outputs	1, programmable, 30 V DC/5 A (resistive load); 250 V AC/24	A (inductive load)		
Analog output	1, programmable (0 mA to 20 m/	۹)			
Serial interfaces	RS-485, optional RS-232				
	ke max. 50 m (shielded) max. 100 m (unshielded) ke see variant dependent options				
Electromagnetic compatibility	Inverter available with internal El available as options are EMC filt		or Class B		
Braking	DC braking, compound braking				
Degree of protection	IP20				
Operating temperature	-10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122	°F)			
Storage temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to +158	°F)			
Relative humidity	95% (non-condensing)				
Installation altitude	Up to 1000 m above sea level without derating				
Standard SCCR (<u>Short Circuit Current Rating</u>) ¹)	10 kA				
Protection features for	 Undervoltage Overload Earth faults Short circuit Stall prevention Locked motor protection Motor overtemperature Inverter overtemperature Parameter interlock 				
Compliance with standards	®, c®, C€ , c-tick 🕏				
CE marking	Conformity with low-voltage direct	ctive 73/23/EEC			
Cooling-air volumetric flow required, dimensions and weights (without options)	Frame size (FS) A B C	Cooling-air volumetric flow required (l/s)/(CFM) 4.8/10.2 24/51 54.9/116.3	H x W x D (mm) 173 x 73 x 149 202 x 149 x 172 245 x 185 x 195	Weight, approx. (kg) 1.0 3.3 5.0	
	-	2	= 10 X 100 X 100		

CFM: Cubic Feet per Minute

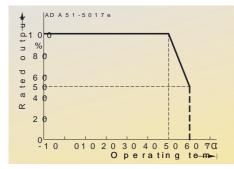
1) Applies to industrial control cabinet installations to NEC article 409/UL 508A.

Derating data

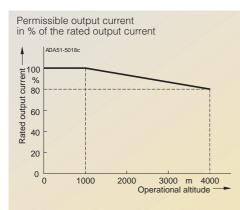
Pulse frequency

Output (for 3 AC 400 V)	Rated outp for a pulse f	ut current in A requency of					
kW	4 kHz	6 kHz	8 kHz	10 kHz	12 kHz	14 kHz	16 kHz
0.37	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1
0.55	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.1
0.75	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.1
1.1	3.0	3.0	2.7	2.7	1.6	1.6	1.1
1.5	4.0	4.0	2.7	2.7	1.6	1.6	1.1
2.2	5.9	5.9	5.1	5.1	3.6	3.6	2.6
3.0	7.7	7.7	5.1	5.1	3.6	3.6	2.6
4.0	10.2	10.2	6.7	6.7	4.8	4.8	3.6
5.5	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	9.6	9.6	7.5
7.5	19.0	18.4	13.2	13.2	9.6	9.6	7.5
11	26.0	26.0	17.9	17.9	13.5	13.5	10.4

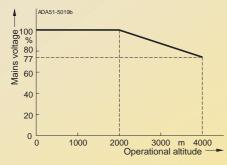
Operating temperature



Installation altitude above sea level



Permissible mains voltage in % of the max. possible mains voltage



Selection and ordering data

MICRO	MASTER 4	20 inverter				
Output		Rated input	Rated output	Frame size	Order No.	
		current ¹)	current			
					MICROMASTER 420	MICROMASTER 420
kW	hp	А	А	(FS)	without filter ³)	with internal filter Class A ²)
	пр	~	~	(13)		Class A)
Mains	operating	voltage 1 AC 200	V to 240 V			
0.12	0.16	1.8	0.9	А	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1
0.25	0.33	3.2	1.7	А	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1
0.37	0.50	4.6	2.3	А	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1
0.55	0.75	6.2	3.0	А	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1
0.75	1.0	8.2	3.9	А	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1
1.1	1.5	11.0	5.5	В	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1
1.5	2.0	14.4	7.4	В	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1
2.2	3.0	20.2	10.4	В	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1	6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1
3.0	4.0	35.5	13.6	С	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1
		voltage 3 AC 200				
0.12	0.16	1.1	0.9	A	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	_
0.25	0.33	1.9	1.7	А	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	_
0.37	0.50	2.7	2.3	А	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	_
0.55	0.75	3.6	3.0	А	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	_
0.75	1.0	4.7	3.9	А	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1	_
1.1	1.5	6.4	5.5	В	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	_
1.5	2.0	8.3	7.4	В	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	_
2.2	3.0	11.7	10.4	В	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1	_
3.0	4.0	15.6	13.6	С	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1
4.0	5.0	19.7	17.5	С	6SE6420-2UC24-0CA1	6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1
5.5	7.5	26.5	22.0	С	6SE6420-2UC25-5CA1	6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1
Maine	oporating	voltage 3 AC 380	V to 480 V			
0.37	0.50	2.2	1.2	A	6SE6420-2UD13-7AA1	_
0.57	0.30	2.2	1.6	A	6SE6420-2UD15-5AA1	
0.55	1.0	3.7	2.1	A	6SE6420-2UD17-5AA1	_
1.1	1.5	4.9	3.0	A	6SE6420-2UD21-1AA1	_
1.5	2.0	5.9	4.0	A	6SE6420-2UD21-5AA1	_
2.2	3.0	7.5	5.9	B	6SE6420-2UD22-2BA1	
3.0	4.0	10.0	7.7	B	6SE6420-2UD23-0BA1	6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1
4.0	4.0 5.0	12.8	10.2	B	6SE6420-2UD23-0BA1	6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1
4.0 5.5	7.5	15.6	13.2	C	6SE6420-2UD25-5CA1	6SE6420-2AD24-0BA1
7.5	10.0	22.0	19.0	C	6SE6420-2UD27-5CA1	6SE6420-2AD25-5CA1
-		-				6SE6420-2AD27-5CA1
7.5 11	15.0	32.3	26.0	С	6SE6420-2UD27-3CA1 6SE6420-2UD31-1CA1	



See Appendix for note on ordering.

All MICROMASTER 420 inverters are supplied with a Status Display Panel (SDP). A BOP, AOP or other options have to be ordered separately (see Pages 2/12 to 2/16).

Motors for MICROMASTER 420

Catalog D 81.1 contains selection and ordering data for motors which are particularly suitable for operation with the MICROMASTER 420 inverters (see Appendix for overview). This catalog is suitable for IEC motors. For motors according to US standards (NEMA) please refer to Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada (see Appendix for overview) and to: http://www.sea.siemens.com/ motors

1) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at shortcircuit voltage of the supply $U_{sc} = 2$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains voltage of 240 V or 400 V without a line commutating choke.

- 2) Use of MICROMASTER inverters with internal filter is not permissible on non-grounded (IT) mains supplies.
- Acc. to EMC EN 61800-3 generally suited to heavy industrial applications. For details please refer to Appendix on page A/4.

Options ariant dependent options/

Overview

EMC filter, Class A

Filter for inverters without an internal filter for

- 3 AC 200 V to 240 V,
- frame sizes A and B
- 3 AC 380 V to 480 V, frame size A.

All other inverters can be supplied with an internal Class A filter.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

EMC filter, Class B

Filter for inverters without an internal filter for

- 3 AC 200 V to 240 V, frame sizes A and B
- 3 AC 380 V to 480 V, frame size A.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

Additional EMC filter, Class B

Available for inverters with an internal Class A EMC filter.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

Filter Class B with low leakage currents

EMC filter for 1 AC 200 V to 240 V inverters, frame sizes A and B, without an internal EMC filter Class A.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions. The leakage currents are reduced to < 3.5 mA.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 5 m.

Leakage currents:

The leakage currents of the inverters with/without filter (internal/external) may exceed 30 mA. Typical values in practice are between 10 mA and 50 mA. The exact values depend on the design, environment and cable lengths. Interference-free operation with residual current operated devices with a trigger value of 30 mA cannot be guaranteed. However, operation with residual current circuit-breakers with a trigger value of 300 mA is possible. Please refer to the Instruction Manual for details.

LC filter

The LC filter limits the rate of rise of voltage and the capacitive charge/discharge currents which usually occur with inverter operation. This means that much longer shielded motor cables are possible when using LC filters and the service life of the motor achieves values similar to those with direct mains operation. Use of an output choke isn't required with that.

Please note when using LC filters:

- Only *V/f*, FCC control permissible
- Please observe the derating of 15% when selecting the appropriate inverter
- Operation only permissible with 4 kHz pulse frequency
 The output frequency is lim-
- ited to 150 Hz
- Operation and commissioning only with connected motor as the LC filter is not idling-proof!

The LC filters can be used for all MICROMASTER 420 inverters of frame sizes A to C.

Line commutating choke

Line commutating chokes are used to smooth voltage peaks or to bridge commutating dips. In addition, line commutating chokes reduce the effects of harmonics on the inverter and the power supply. If the line impedance is <1 %, a line commutating choke must be used in order to reduce the current peaks. In line with EN 61 000-3-2 regulations "Limits for harmonic currents with device input current \leq 16 A per phase", there are special aspects for drives with 250 W to 550 W and 230 V single-phase supplies which can be used in non-industrial applications (1st environment).

For devices with 250 W and 370 W, it is necessary either to fit the recommended input chokes or to apply to the power utility company for authorization to connect the devices to the public power supply. No limits are currently defined in the EN 61 000-3-2 standard for professionally used devices with a connected load > 1 kW which means that the inverters with an output power \ge 0.75 kW comply with the EN 61 000-3-2 standard.

However, in accordance with the regulations of EN 61000-3-12 "Limits for harmonic currents > 16 A and \leq 75 A per phase" an approval is necessary from the power supplier for drives that are intended to be connected to the public low-voltage network. Please refer to the Operating Instructions for the values of the harmonic currents.

Output choke

Output chokes can be supplied for reducing the capacitive currents and dV/dt in the case of motor cables > 50 m (shielded) or > 100 m (unshielded).

For max. permissible cable lengths, see Technical Data.

Gland plate

The gland plate facilitates the shield connection of power and control cables and ensures optimum EMC performance.

Options Variant dependent options

Technical data

LC filter

Mains voltage		3 AC 380 V to 480 V			
Current (at 40 °C/50 °C)	for frame size A for frame size B for frame size C				
Limiting of motor overvolta	ge	≤ 1078 V			
dV/dt limiting		≤ 500 V/µs			
Pulse frequency		4 kHz			
Max. motor frequency		150 Hz			
Max. permissible motor ca lengths	ble shielded unshielded				
Insulation strength		Overvoltage category III to VDE 0110			
Electromagnetic compatib	ility	Up to 200 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011 in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables			
Conformity		CE according to the low-voltage directive 73/23/EEC			
Approvals		UL available soon			
Strain resistance		EN 60 068-2-31			
Humidity		95 % humidity, non-condensing			
Degree of protection		IP20 (to EN 60529)			
Insulation class		H (180°C)			
Permissible temperature		$\begin{array}{c} -10 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \text{ to } +40 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} & (+14 \ ^{\circ}\text{F} \text{ to } +104 \ ^{\circ}\text{F}) & 100 \ ^{\circ}\text{P}_{n} \\ \text{ to } +50 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} & (\text{to } +122 \ ^{\circ}\text{F}) & 80 \ ^{\circ}\text{P}_{n} \\ -25 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \text{ to } +70 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} & (-13 \ ^{\circ}\text{F} \text{ to } +158 \ ^{\circ}\text{F}) \end{array}$			
Installation altitude	up to 2000 m				
Installation attitude	2000 to 4000 m				
Mounting position		Footprint or suspended			
Free space	Bottom	100 mm 100 mm 100 mm			
Connection system	Input, litz wire or terminal Output, terminals				
Torque for power conducto	or connections	1.5 Nm to 1.8 Nm			
Weight, approx.	for frame size A for frame size B for frame size C	11 kg			

Max. permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes

The following table shows the maximum permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes.

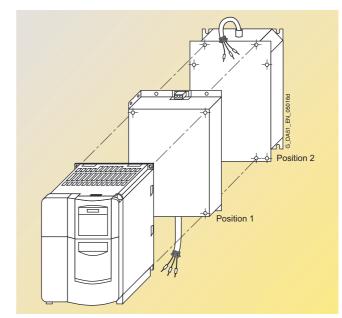
Frame size	Output choke	Max. permissible motor cable lengths (shielded/unshielded) for a mains voltage of		
(FS)	Туре	200 V to 240 V ± 10 %	380 V to 400 V ± 10 %	401 V to 480 V ± 10 %
A	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	200 m/300 m	_	-
A	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2	200 m/300 m	150 m/225 m	100 m/150 m
В	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	200 m/300 m	150 m/225 m	100 m/150 m
С	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m	100 m/150 m

Options Variant dependent options

Design

General installation instructions

- A maximum of two footprint components plus inverter are permissible.
- If an LC filter is used, it must be mounted directly on the wall of the control cabinet due to weight reasons. If an LC filter of frame size C is used, therefore, only one footprint component is permissible. If a line choke and LC filter are used, the line choke must be located on the left of the inverter. Required distance between line choke and inverter: 75 mm.
- The EMC filter must be mounted directly below the frequency inverter if possible.
- If mounted on the side, the line-side components are to be mounted to the left of the frequency inverter whereas the output-side components are to be mounted to the right of the frequency inverter.



Example of installation with frequency inverter, EMC filter (position 1) and line choke (position 2)

Availability of the options as footprint components

	Frame size		
	А	В	С
Line commutating choke	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
EMC filter	✓	<i>√</i>	\checkmark
LC filter	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Output choke	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

Recommended combinations of inverters and options

Frequency inverter	Footprint		Mounted on side	
Frame size	Position 1	Position 2	To the left of the inverter (for line-side components)	To the right of the inverter (for output-side compo- nents)
A and B	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	_	Output choke
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter	-	_
С	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	-	Output choke
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke	-	-
	LC filter	-	EMC filter <u>and/or</u> Line commutating choke	-

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here (filters, chokes, gland plates, fuses, and circuit-breakers) must be selected to match the inverter.

The inverter and the associated options have the same voltage ratings. Alternatively fuses and circuit-breakers can be provided. Both provide short circuit protection of the inverter supply line and the inverter. A semiconductor protection of the inverter with the suggested 3NA... fuses and the 3RV... circuit-breakers is not envisaged.

Mains voltage	Output		Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options		
			without inter	EMC filter Class A	EMC filter Class B	Additional EMC filter Class B
	kW	hp				
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	-	6SE6400-2FL01-0AB0 with low leakage	-
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	-	- currents	-
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	-	_	-
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	-	_	-
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1	-		-
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	-	6SE6400-2FL02-6BB0 with low leakage	_
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	-	- currents	_
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1	-		-
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	-	-	-
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-2FA00-6AD0	6SE6400-2FB00-6AD0	
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	_		_
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1			_
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	_		_
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1			-
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-2FA01-4BC0	6SE6400-2FB01-4BC0	_
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	_		-
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1			-
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	-	-	-
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UC24-0CA1	-	-	-
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UC25-5CA1	-	-	-
AC 380 V to 480 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-2FA00-6AD0	6SE6400-2FB00-6AD0	-
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UD15-5AA1	_		-
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UD17-5AA1	_		-
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UD21-1AA1			-
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UD21-5AA1	-		-
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UD22-2BA1	-	-	_
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UD23-0BA1	-	-	-
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UD24-0BA1	-	-	-
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UD25-5CA1	-	-	_
	7.5	10.0	6SE6420-2UD27-5CA1	-	-	-
	11	15.0	6SE6420-2UD31-1CA1	-	-	_
			Inverter with internal filter Class A			
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1	_	-	6SE6400-2FS01-0AE
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1	-	-	_
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1	-	_	_
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1	_	_	_
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1	_	_	_
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1	_	_	6SE6400-2FS02-6BE
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1	_	_	
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1	_	_	-
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1	_	_	6SE6400-2FS03-5CE
AC 200 V to 240 V	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1	_	_	6SE6400-2FS03-8CE
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1	_	_	
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1	_		_
AC 380 V to 480 V	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1	_	_	6SE6400-2FS01-6BD
, 10 000 ¥ 10 400 ¥	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1		_	
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1			-
			6SE6420-2AD24-0BA1			6SE6400-2FS03-8CE
	5.5	7.5			-	03E0400-2F303-86L
	7.5	10.0	6SE6420-2AD27-5CA1	-		

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data (continued)

All options are certified to , except fuses. The fuses of Type 3NA3 as well as circuit-breakers of type 3RV are recommended for Europe.

Additional information on the listed fuses and circuitbreakers can be found in Catalogs LV 10 and IC 10. Use in America requires @listed fuses Class J.

Mains voltage	Output		Inverter	Order No. of the entire		
mains voitage	Output		without filter	Order No. of the options		
				Line commutating choke	LC filter	Output choke
	kW	hp		onone		
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3	_	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1		-	_
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3	-	_
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	-	-	_
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1		-	
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3	-	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	-		_
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1		-	
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3	-	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-3AC3		6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1		-	_
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-5AC3		_
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	-		_
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1		-	
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-3CC00-8BC3	-	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3		_
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1		-	
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3	-	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UC24-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3		_
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UC25-5CA1		-	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-2AD3	6SE6400-3TD00-4AD0	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UD15-5AA1		_	
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UD17-5AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AD3		
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UD21-1AA1		_	
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UD21-5AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-6AD3		
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UD22-2BA1	6SE6400-3CC01-0BD3	6SE6400-3TD01-0BD0	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UD23-0BA1		_	
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UD24-0BA1	6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3		
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UD25-5CA1	6SE6400-3CC02-2CD3	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
	7.5	10.0	6SE6420-2UD27-5CA1		-	
	11	15.0	6SE6420-2UD31-1CA1	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3		
			Inverter with internal filter Class A			
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3	_	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1	-		_
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1	6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3	_	_
	0.55		6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1	_	_	
	0.55 0.75	0.75 1.0	6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1	-		_
		0.75		6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3		6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3
	0.75	0.75 1.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1	-		6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3
	0.75 1.1	0.75 1.0 1.5	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1	-		6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3
	0.75 1.1 1.5	0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1	-		6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2	0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3		-
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0	0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3		6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0	0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3	-	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5	0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3	-	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0	0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	- - -	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2	0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	- - -	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V to 480 V	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.5	0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 5.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6420-2AD24-0BA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3 6SE6400-3CC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3	- - -	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3
	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0	0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3 6SE6400-3CC01-0BD3	- - 6SE6400-3TD01-0BD0	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data (continued)

Mains voltage	Output		Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options		
				Gland plate	Fuse (see Catalog LV 10)	Circuit-breaker (see Catalog IC 10)
	kW	hp				
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	3RV2011-1DA10
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	-		3RV2011-1GA10
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	-		3RV2011-1HA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	-		3RV2011-1JA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1		3NA3805	3RV2021-4AA10
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3807	3RV2021-4BA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	-		3RV2021-4DA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1		3NA3812	3RV1031-4FA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817	3RV1031-4HA10
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	3RV2011-1AA10
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	_		3RV2011-1DA10
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	_		3RV2011-1EA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	_		3RV2011-1GA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1			3RV2011-1HA10
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3805	3RV2011-1KA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	_		3RV2021-4AA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1		3NA3807	3RV2021-4BA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3810	3RV2021-4CA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UC24-0CA1	_	3NA3812	3RV1031-4EA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UC25-5CA1		3NA3814	3RV1031-4FA10
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	3RV2011-1CA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UD15-5AA1			3RV2011-1DA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UD17-5AA1			3RV2011-1EA10
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UD21-1AA1			3RV2011-1GA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UD21-5AA1	-		3RV2011-1HA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UD22-2BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3805	3RV2011-1JA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UD23-0BA1			3RV2011-1KA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UD24-0BA1	-	3NA3807	3RV2021-4AA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UD25-5CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0		3RV2021-4CA10
	7.5	10.0	6SE6420-2UD27-5CA1		3NA3810	3RV1031-4EA10
	11	15.0	6SE6420-2UD31-1CA1		3NA3814	3RV1031-4GA10
			Inverter with internal filter Class	Δ		
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	3RV2011-1DA10
AC 200 V 10 240 V	0.12	0.33	6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1		3143003	3RV2011-1GA10
	0.23	0.50	6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1	-		3RV2011-1HA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1	-		3RV2011-1JA10
	0.55	1.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1	-	3NA3805	3RV2011-15A10
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3807	3RV2021-4BA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1	0320400-0GP 00-0BA0	3NA3007	3RV2021-4DA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2AB21-3BA1	-	3NA3812	3RV1031-4FA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817	3RV1031-4HA10
3 AC 200 V to 240 V			6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1			3RV2021-4CA10
5 AG 200 V 10 240 V	4.0	4.0 5.0	6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3810 3NA3812	3RV2021-4CA10 3RV1031-4EA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1	-	3NA3812	3RV1031-4EA10
AC 200 V to 400 V						
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3805	3RV2011-1JA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1	_	2014 2007	3RV2011-1KA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2AD24-0BA1		3NA3807	3RV2021-4AA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2AD25-5CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	0114.0010	3RV2021-4CA10
	7.5	10.0	6SE6420-2AD27-5CA1	-	3NA3810	3RV1031-4EA10
	11	15.0	6SE6420-2AD31-1CA1		3NA3814	3RV1031-4GA10

Options Variant independent options

Overview

Basic Operator Panel (BOP)

With the BOP, individual parameter settings can be made. Values and units are shown on a 5-digit display.



Basic Operator Panel (BOP)

A BOP can be used for several inverters. It can be directly mounted on the inverter or in a control cabinet door using a mounting kit.

Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)

The AOP enables parameter kits to be read out of the inverter or to be written into the inverter (upload/download). Different parameter kits can be stored in the AOP. It has a plain text display with the possibility of switching between several languages.



Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)

Up to 30 inverters can be controlled from an AOP via USS. It can be directly mounted on the inverter or in a control cabinet door using a mounting kit.

1) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 5 m for RS-232.

Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)

The AAOP is the Chinese version of the AOP operator panel. It has an enhanced display and supports the operating languages of Chinese (simplified) and English.



Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)

Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP)

The CAOP is the Cyrillic version of the AOP Advanced Operator Panel. It supports the Cyrillic, German and English operator languages.

PROFIBUS module

For a complete PROFIBUS connection with up to ≤ 12 Mbaud. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the PROFIBUS module. Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the PROFIBUS module. The PROFIBUS module can be supplied by an external 24 V DC power supply and is thus also active when the inverter is disconnected from the power supply.

Connection by means of a 9-pin Sub-D connector (available as an option).

2) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 10 m for BS-485

DeviceNet module

For networking the inverters to the DeviceNet fieldbus system widely used on the American market. A maximum transmission rate of 500 Kbaud is possible. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the DeviceNet module. Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the DeviceNet module.

The connection to the DeviceNet bus system is made using a 5-pin connector with terminal strip.

CANopen module

Using the CANopen communications module, an inverter can be linked to the CANopen fieldbus system and remote control is then possible.

Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the CANopen module.

The module is connected to the bus system through a 9-pin Sub-D connector.

Connection kit for PC to inverter

For controlling an inverter directly from a PC if the appropriate software has been installed (e.g. STARTER). Isolated RS-232 adapter module for reliable point-to-point connection to a PC. Includes a Sub-D connector and an RS-232 standard cable (3 m).

Connection kit for PC to AOP

For connecting a PC to an AOP or AAOP. Offline programming of inverters and archiving of parameter kits possible. Includes a desktop attachment kit for an AOP or AAOP, an RS-232 standard cable (3 m) with Sub-D connectors and a universal power supply unit.

Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter

For mounting an operator panel in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. Contains a cable adapter module with screwless terminals for use with user's own RS-232-cables ¹).

AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters (USS)

For mounting an AOP or AAOP in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. The AOP or AAOP can communicate with several inverters by means of the RS-485 USS protocol. The 4-pin connecting cable from the AOP or AAOP to the RS-485 terminals of the inverter and to the 24 V user terminal strip is not included ²).

Start-up tools

STARTER

is a graphic start-up software for guided start-up for MICROMASTER 410/420/ 430/440 frequency inverters under Windows 2000/XP Professional. Parameter lists can be read out, altered, stored, entered and printed.

 DriveMonitor is a start-up software for listoriented programming of frequency inverters. This program executes under

Windows 98/NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional.

Both programs are included on the Docu DVD which is provided with every inverter.

Options Variant independent options

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here are suitable for all MICROMASTER 420 inverters.

Options	Order No.	
Basic Operator Panel (BOP)	6SE6400-0BP00-0AA0	
Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0AA1	
Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0AB0	
Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0CA0	
PROFIBUS module	6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0	
DeviceNet module	6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0	
CANopen module	6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0	
RS485/PROFIBUS bus connector	6GK1500-0FC00	
Connection kit for PC to inverter	6SE6400-1PC00-0AA0	
Connection kit for PC to AOP	6SE6400-0PA00-0AA0	
Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter	6SE6400-0PM00-0AA0	
AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters (USS)	6SE6400-0MD00-0AA0	
Start-up tool STARTER on DVD	6SL3072-0AA00-0AG0	Available on the Internet at: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ WW/view/en/10804985/133100

Technical data of the communication modules

		PROFIBUS module 6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0	DeviceNet module 6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0
Size (height x width x depth)		161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm	
Degree of protection		IP20	
Degree of pollution		2 to IEC 60664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no co	ondensation permitted during operation
Strain resistance • Stationary • Transport	Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration	to DIN IEC 60068-2-6 (if module is installed 0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 19.6 m/s ² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 5 Hz to 9 9.8 m/s ² in the frequency range of 9 Hz to 5	58 Hz 5 500 Hz Hz
Climatic category (during operation)		3K3 to DIN IEC 60721-3-3	
Cooling method		Natural air cooling	
Permissible ambient or cooling agent • Operation • Storage and transport	t temperature	-10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F) -25 °C to +70 °C (−13 °F to +158 °F)	
Relative humidity (permissible humidity rating) • Operation • Storage and transport		≤ 85 % (non-condensing) ≤ 95 %	
Electromagnetic compatibility	Emission Interference	to EN 55011 (1991) Class A to IEC 60801-3 and EN 61000-4-3	
Power supply		6.5 V \pm 5 %, max. 300 mA, internal from inverter or 24 V \pm 10 %, max. 350 mA, external	6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA internal from inverter or 24 V, max. 60 mA from DeviceNet-Bus
Output voltage		 5 V ± 10%, max. 100 mA, galvanically isolated supply for terminating the serial interface bus or for supplying the OLP (Optical Link Plug) 	-
Data transmission rate		max. 12 Mbaud	125, 250 and 500 Kbaud

Technical data of the communication modules (continued)

MICROMASTER 420

Options Variant independent options

CANopen module 6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0 Size (height x width x depth) 161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm Degree of protection IP20 Degree of pollution 2 to IEC 60 664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no condensation permitted during operation Strain resistance to IEC 60068-2-6 (if module is installed correctly) 0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 58 Hz 19.6 m/s² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 500 Hz Stationary Deflection Acceleration Transport Deflection 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 5 Hz to 9 Hz 9.8 m/s² in the frequency range of 9 Hz to 500 Hz Acceleration Climatic category (during operation) 3K3 to DIN IEC 60721-3-3 Cooling method Natural air cooling Permissible ambient or cooling agent temperature $-10\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+50\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ (+14 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ to +122 $^{\circ}\text{F}$) Operation -40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to +158 °F) -25 °C to +70 °C (-13 °F to +158 °F) Storage Transport Relative humidity (permissible humidity rating) Operation ≤ 85 % (non-condensing) Storage and transport ≤95% Power supply The CAN bus is supplied from the inverter power supply Data transmission rate 10, 20, 50, 125, 250, 500, 800 Kbaud and 1 Mbaud

Documentation

Type of documentation	Language	Order No.			
Docu pack , supplied with each inverter, containing DVD ¹) and Getting Started Guide ²) (paper version)	Multilanguage	6SE6400-5AD00-1AP1			
Operating instructions	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish				
(paper version)	Available as pdf file on the Internet at http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300				
Parameter list	German, English, F	French, Italian, Spanish			
(paper version)	Available as pdf file on the Internet at http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300				

 The DVD contains operating instructions, parameter list, commissioning tools STARTER and DriveMonitor, multilanguage.

Selection and ordering data

Available on the Internet: DriveMonitor at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804984/133100 STARTER at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804985/133100 2) Available on the Internet at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804926/133300

MICROMASTER 420 inverter

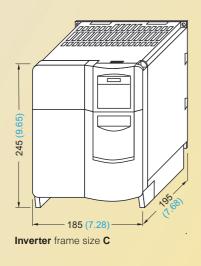
to 480 V
.5 kW
<w< th=""></w<>
kW



Inverter frame size A



Inverter frame size B







Fixing with 2 x M4 bolts, 2 x M4 nuts, 2 x M4 washers, or snap onto the DIN rail

Tightening torque with washers fitted: 2.5 Nm

Note:

Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 100 mm



The inverters must not be mounted horizontally. But the inverters can be mounted without lateral spacing.

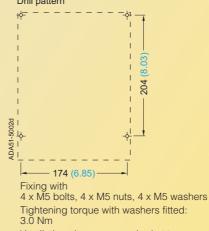
> Inverter frame size A with gland plate

Drill pattern Ъ (6.85)174 DA51_EN_05001d g -138 (5.43)

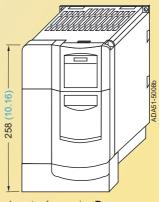
Fixing with 4 x M4 bolts, 4 x M4 nuts, 4 x M4 washers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 2.5 Nm

Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 100 mm

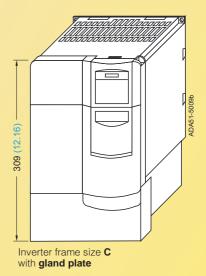
Drill pattern



Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 100 mm



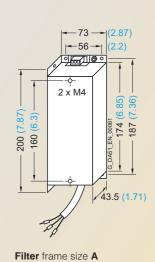
Inverter frame size B with gland plate

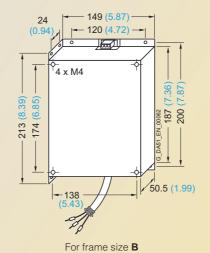


With the communications module, the mounting depth increases by 23 mm (0.91 inches).

Dimension drawings

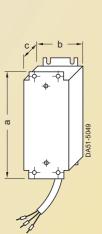
Filters and chokes



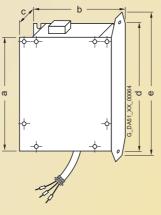


38 185 (7.28) 156 (6.14) 4 x M4 (50 0) 97 174 (6.85) For frame size **C**

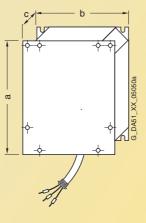
Line commutating choke for frame size A



Output choke for frame size A 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3



For frame sizes **B** and **C**



For frame sizes **B** and **C** 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3

Line commutating	Dimens	Weight (max.)					
	choke for	а	b	С	d	е	kg
	Frame size A	200 (7.87)	75.5 (2.97)	50 (1.97)	-	-	1.4
	Frame size B	213 (8.39)	150 (5.91)	50 (1.97)	220 (8.66)	233 (9.17)	2.2
	Frame size C	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	50 (1.97)	264 (10.39)	280 (11.02)	5.1

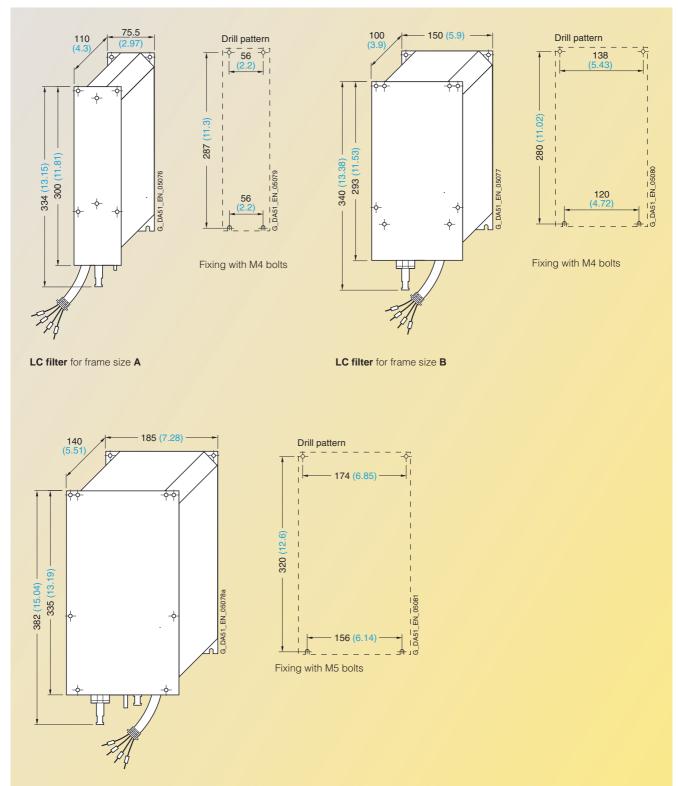
Output choke type 6SE6400-	Dimensi	ons		Weight (max.)
	а	b	С	kg
3TC00-4AD2	200 (7.87)	75.5 (2.97)	110 (4.33)	1.9
3TC00-4AD3	200 (7.87)	75.5 (2.97)	50 (1.97)	1.3
3TC01-0BD3	213 (8.39)	150 (5.91)	80 (3.15)	4.1
3TC03-2CD3	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	80 (3.15)	6.6

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

© Siemens AG 2014

Dimension drawings

LC filter



LC filter for frame size C

Inverter **MICROMASTER 430**



3/2	Description
3/4	Circuit diagrams
3/6	Technical data
3/9	Selection and ordering data
3/10	Options
0/40	

Dimension drawings

Description



Application

The MICROMASTER 430 inverter is suitable for a variety of variable-speed drive applications. Its flexibility provides for a wide spectrum of applications. It is especially suitable for use with industrial pumps and fans. The inverter is especially characterized by its customer-oriented performance and ease-of-use. It has more inputs and outputs than the MICROMASTER 420, an optimized operator panel with manual/automatic switchover and adapted software functionality.

Design

The MICROMASTER 430 inverter has a modular design.

The operator panels and communication modules can be easily exchanged.

Main characteristics

- Easy, guided start-up
- Modular construction allows maximum configuration flexibility
- Six programmable isolated digital inputs
- Two scaleable analog inputs (0 V to 10 V, 0 mA to 20 mA) can also be used as a 7th/8th digital input
- Two programmable analog outputs (0 mA to 20 mA)
- Three programmable relay outputs (30 V DC/5 A resistive load; 250 V AC/2A inductive load)
- Low-noise motor operation thanks to high pulse frequencies, adjustable (observe derating if necessary)
- Complete protection for motor and inverter
- Control of up to three additional drives on the basis of PID control (motor staging)
- Operation of drive directly on mains (with external bypass circuit)
- Low-energy mode
- Detects dry run of pumps (belt failure detection).

Options (overview)

- Line commutating chokes
- Output chokes
- LC filter and sinusoidal filter
- Gland plates
- Basic Operator Panel 2 (BOP-2) for parameterizing the inverter
- Communication modules – PROFIBUS
 - DeviceNet
 - CANopen
- PC connection kits
- Mounting kits for installing the operator panels in the control cabinet doors
- PC start-up tools executable under Windows 98 and NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional.
- TIA integration with Drive ES

International standards

- The MICROMASTER 430 inverter complies with the requirements of the EU lowvoltage guideline
- The MICROMASTER 430 inverter has the CC marking
- acc. to (1) and c(1) certified
 c-tick C

Note:

See Appendix for standards.

Mechanical features

- Modular design
- Operating temperature -10 °C to +40 °C (+14 °F to +104 °F)
- Compact housing as a result of high power density
- Easy cable connection, mains and motor connections are separated for optimum electromagnetic compatibility
- Detachable operator panels
- Screwless control terminal strip on detachable I/O board.

Performance features

- Latest IGBT technology
 Digital microprocessor control
- Flux Current Control (FCC) for improved dynamic response and optimized motor control
- Linear V/f characteristic
- Quadratic V/f characteristic
- Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic)
- Flying restart
- Slip compensation
- Automatic restart following mains failure or fault
- Energy saving mode (stopping e.g. of a pump at low speeds)
- Motor staging (connection and disconnection of additional motors, use of inverter as control drive in a pump cascade)
- Manual/automatic mode
- Load torque monitoring (belt failure detection; detects dry run of pumps)

- High-grade internal PID controller for simple process control
- Programmable acceleration/deceleration times from 0 s to 650 s
- Ramp smoothing
- Fast Current Limit (FCL) for trip-free operation
- Fast, repeatable digital input response time
- Fine adjustment using two high-resolution 10-bit analog inputs
- Compound braking for controlled rapid braking
- Four skip frequencies
- Removable "Y" capacitor for use on IT systems (with non-grounded mains supplies, the "Y" capacitor must be removed and an output choke installed).

Protection features

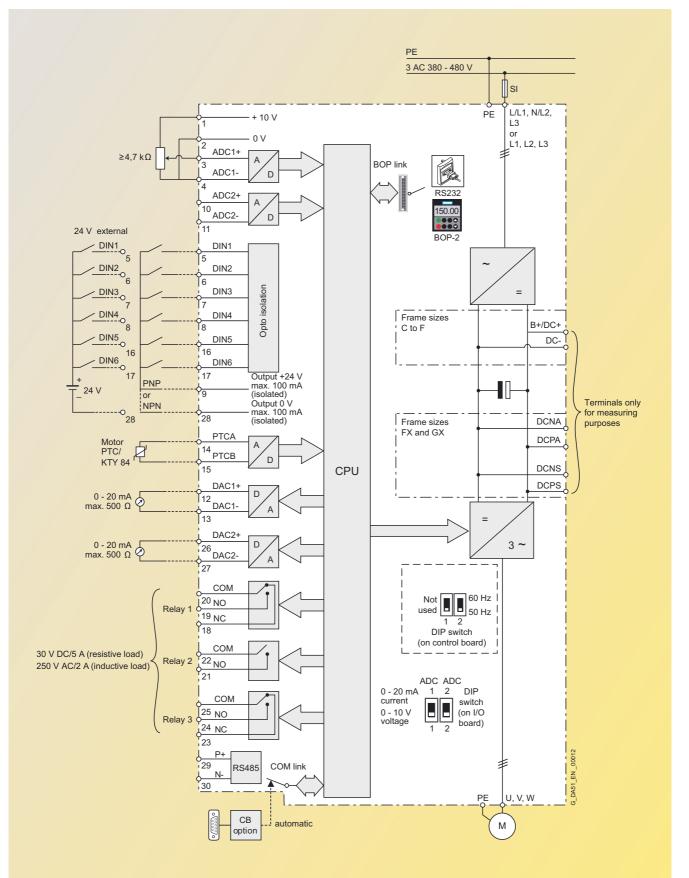
- Overload capability 7.5 kW to 90 kW: Overload current 1.4 x rated output current (i.e. +140 % overload capability) for 3 s, and 1.1 x rated output current (i.e. 110 % overload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s 110 kW to 250 kW: Overload current 1.5 x rated output current (i.e. 150 % overload capability) for 1 s, and 1.1 x rated output current (i.e. 110 % overload capability) for 59 s, cycle time 300 s
- Overvoltage/undervoltage protection
- Inverter overtemperature protection
- Special direct connection for PTC or KTY to protect the motor
- Earth fault protection
- Short-circuit protection
- $\blacksquare l^2 t$ motor thermal protection
- Locked motor protection
- Stall prevention
- Parameter interlock

© Siemens AG 2014

Circuit diagrams

3

General circuit diagram



Circuit diagrams

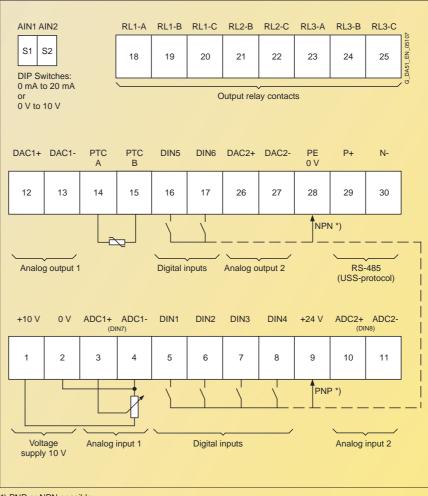
Terminal connection diagram

Example, frame size C



Mains connections

View A



*) PNP or NPN possible

echnical data

MICROMASTER 430 inverter

Mains voltage and Powe	er ranges	3 AC 380 V to 480 V \pm	10 % 7.5 kW to 25	0 kW (variable torque)	
Power frequency		47 Hz to 63 Hz			
	7.5 kW to 90 kW 10 kW to 250 kW		legal restrictions a limitatio	n to 550 Hz is under prepar	ation)
Power factor		≥ 0.95			
Inverter efficiency	7.5 kW to 90 kW 10 kW to 250 kW	97 % to 98 % (Further i	nformation is available on t on.siemens.com/WW/view/e		
		1.1 x rated output curre Overload current 1.5 x	ent (i.e. 110 % overload cap rated output current (i.e. 15	140 % overload capability) fo pability) for 60 s, cycle time 3 50 % overload capability) for pability) for 60 s, cycle time 3	300 s r 1 s and
Inrush current		Less than rated input c	· · ·		
Control method				tic; multipoint characteristic htrol (FCC), energy saving m	node
Pulse frequency		4 kHz (standard) 2 kHz to 16 kHz (in 2 kl 2 kHz (standard) 2 kHz to 4 kHz (in 2 kH	. ,		
Fixed frequencies		15, programmable			
Skip frequency ranges		4, programmable			
Setpoint resolution		0.01 Hz digital; 0.01 Hz	z serial; 10 bit analog		
Digital inputs		6 fully programmable is	solated digital inputs; switcl	hable PNP/NPN	
Analog inputs		2 programmable analo • 0 V to 10 V, 0 mA to 2 • 0 V to 10 V and 0 mA • both can be used as	0 mÅ and –10 V to +10 V () to 20 mA (AIN2)	AIN1)	
Relay outputs		3, programmable, 30 V	DC/5 A (resistive load); 25	i0 V AC/2A (inductive load)	
Analog outputs		2, programmable (0/4 r	mA to 20 mA)		
Serial interfaces		RS-485, optional RS-23	32		
v 1 with	10 kW to 250 kW to utput choke	see variant dependent	max. 300 m (unshielded)		
Electromagnetic compa For inver	tibility 7.5 kW to 90 kW rters without filter 7.5 kW to 15 kW 18.5 kW to 90 kW	Inverter with internal filt EMC filter, Class B to E	er Class A available N 55 011 available as an o Schaffner available as an		
Braking		DC braking, compound	d braking		
Degree of protection		IP20			
Operating temperature r	7.5 kW to 90 kW	−10 °C to +40 °C (+14 0 °C to +40 °C (+32 °F			
Storage temperature		-40 °C to +70 °C (-40	°F to +158 °F)		
Relative humidity		95 % (non-condensing			
			ea level without derating ea level without derating		
Standard SCCR (Short Circuit Current Ra	ating) ¹)	FSC: 10 kA FSD, FSE, FSF, FSFX, F	SGX: 65 kA		
Protection features for		undervoltage, overvolta	age, overload, earth faults, s	short-circuits, stall prevention parameter change protection	
Conformity with standard	7.5 kW to 90 kW	 ®, c®, €, c-tick Ø available soon, c 	available soon, (€		
CE marking		Conformity with low-vol	tage directive 73/23/EEC		
Cooling-air volumetric fl dimensions and weights (without options)		Frame size (FS) C D E F without filter F with filter FX	Cooling-air volumetric flow required (I/s)/(CFM) 54.9/116.3 2 x 54.9/2 x 116.3 150/317.79 150/317.79 225/478.13 440/05	H x W x D (mm) 245 x 185 x 195 520 x 275 x 245 650 x 275 x 245 850 x 350 x 320 1150 x 350 x 320 1400 x 326 x 356 1400 x 266 x 456	Weight, approx. (kg) 5.7 17 22 56 75 116 174
1) For footnote, see pag	10.3/7	GX CFM: Cubic Feet per N	440/935 liputo	1533 x 326 x 545	174

1) For footnote, see page 3/7.

CFM: Cubic Feet per Minute

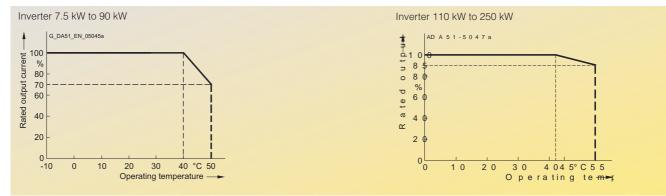
Technical data

Derating data

Pulse frequency

Output (for 3 AC 400 V)		out current in frequency of	Α					
kW	2 kHz	4 kHz	6 kHz	8 kHz	10 kHz	12 kHz	14 kHz	16 kHz
7.5	19.0	19.0	17.1	15.2	13.3	11.4	9.5	7.6
11.0	26.0	26.0	24.7	23.4	20.8	18.2	15.6	13.0
15.0	32.0	32.0	28.8	25.6	22.4	19.2	16.0	12.8
18.5	38.0	38.0	36.1	34.2	30.4	26.6	22.8	19.0
22	45.0	45.0	40.5	36.0	31.5	27.0	22.5	18.0
30	62.0	62.0	55.8	49.6	43.4	37.2	31.0	24.8
37	75.0	75.0	71.3	67.5	60.0	52.5	45.0	37.5
45	90.0	90.0	81.0	72.0	63.0	54.0	45.0	36.0
55	110.0	110.0	93.5	77.0	63.3	49.5	41.3	33.0
75	145.0	145.0	123.3	101.5	83.4	65.3	54.4	43.5
90	178.0	178.0	138.0	97.9	84.6	71.2	62.3	53.4
110	205.0	180.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
132	250.0	220.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
160	302.0	265.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
200	370.0	325.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
250	477.0	419.8	-	-	-	-	-	-

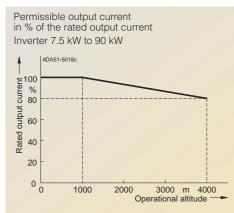
Operating temperature



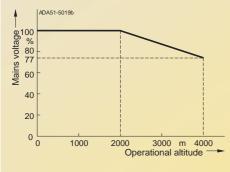
Fechnical data

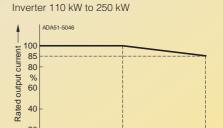
Derating data (continued)

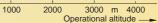
Installation altitude above sea level

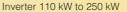


Permissible mains voltage in % of the max. possible mains voltage Inverter 7.5 kW to 90 kW



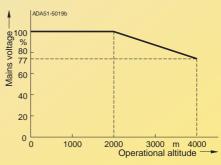






20

0



Selection and ordering data

MICRO	MASTER	430 inverter				
Output		Rated input current	Rated output current	Frame size	Order No.	
kW	hp	A	A	(FS)	MICROMASTER 430 without filter ⁴)	MICROMASTER 430 with internal filter Class A ³)
Maine	operating	y voltage 3 AC 380	V to 480 V			
7.5	10	17.3 ¹)	19	С	6SE6430-2UD27-5CA0	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0
11.0	15	23.1 ¹)	26	C	6SE6430-2UD31-1CA0	6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0
15.0	20	33.8 ¹)	32	С	6SE6430-2UD31-5CA0	6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0
18.5	25	37.0 ¹)	38	D	6SE6430-2UD31-8DA0	6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0
22	30	43.0 ¹)	45	D	6SE6430-2UD32-2DA0	6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0
30	40	59.0 ¹)	62	D	6SE6430-2UD33-0DA0	6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0
37	50	72.0 ¹)	75	E	6SE6430-2UD33-7EA0	6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0
45	60	87.0 ¹)	90	E	6SE6430-2UD34-5EA0	6SE6430-2AD34-5EA0
55	75	104.0 ¹)	110	F	6SE6430-2UD35-5FA0	6SE6430-2AD35-5FA0
75	100	139.0 ¹)	145	F	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0	6SE6430-2AD37-5FA0
90	120	169.0 ¹)	178	F	6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0	6SE6430-2AD38-8FA0
110	150	200.0 ²)	205	FX	6SE6430-2UD41-1FA0	-
132	200	245.0 ²)	250	FX	6SE6430-2UD41-3FA0	-
160	250	297.0 ²)	302	GX	6SE6430-2UD41-6GA0	-
200	300	354.0 ²)	370	GX	6SE6430-2UD42-0GA0	-
250	350	442.0 ²)	477	GX	6SE6430-2UD42-5GA0	-



See Appendix for note on ordering.

All MICROMASTER 430 inverters are supplied with a Status Display Panel (SDP). A BOP-2 or other options have to be ordered separately (see Pages 3/14 to 3/16).

Motors for MICROMASTER 430

Catalog D 81.1 contains selection and ordering data for motors which are particularly suitable for operation with the MICROMASTER 430 inverters (see Appendix for overview).

This catalog is suitable for IEC motors. For motors according to US standards (NEMA) please refer to Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada (see Appendix for overview) and to: http://www.sea.siemens.com/ motors

1) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{\rm SC} = 2$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 400 V without a line commutating choke.

- 2) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{\rm SC} \ge 2.33$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains voltage of 400 V.
- 3) Use of MICROMASTER inverters with internal filter is not permissible on non-grounded mains supplies.
- Acc. to EMC EN 61800-3 generally suited to heavy industrial applications. For details please refer to Appendix on page A/4.

Options Variant d

variant dependent options

Overview

EMC filter, Class A

All 7.5 kW to 90 kW inverters are supplied with an internal filter Class A. For inverters 110 kW to 250 kW, EMC filters Class A are available. In this performance range, the EMC filters are only permitted to be used in combination with a line commutating choke.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

EMC filter, Class B

Available for inverters 7.5 kW to 15 kW with an internal Class A EMC filter.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

For inverters 18.5 kW to 90 kW without filters, EMC filters of Class B from Schaffner can be used.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m to 50 m (depending on the type, details on request).

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions.

Leakage currents:

The leakage currents of the inverters with/without filter (internal/external) may exceed 30 mA. Typical values in practice are between 10 mA and 50 mA. The exact values depend on the design, environment and cable lengths. Interference-free operation with residual current operated devices with a trigger value of 30 mA cannot be guaranteed.

However, operation with residual current operated devices with a trigger value of 300 mA is possible. Please refer to the Instruction Manual for details.

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

The LC filter/sinusoidal filter limits the rate of rise of voltage and the capacitive charge/ discharge currents which usually occur with inverter operation. This means that much longer shielded motor cables are possible when using LC filters/sinusoidal filters and the service life of the motor achieves values similar to those with direct mains operation. Use of an output choke isn't required with that.

Please note when using LC filters/sinusoidal filters:

- Only *V/f*, FCC control permissible
- Please observe the derating of 15% when selecting the appropriate inverter
- Operation only permissible with 4 kHz pulse frequency Note: Please observe derating for frame sizes FX and GX.
- The output frequency is limited to 150 Hz
- Operation and commissioning only with connected motor as the LC filter/sinusoidal filter is not idling-proof!

The LC filters/sinusoidal filters can be used for all MICRO-MASTER 430 inverters of frame sizes C to GX.

- Frame sizes D to F: The LC filters, frame sizes D to F, are designed for mounting upright in the control cabinet. Due to leakage flux lines caused by physical sources, a minimum distance of 50 mm to adjacent modules and metal parts is recommended.
- Frame sizes FX and GX: The sinusoidal filters, frame sizes FX and GX, are designed for mounting upright in the control cabinet. Due to leakage flux lines caused by physical sources, a minimum distance of 100 mm to adjacent modules and metal parts is recommended.

Technical data

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

Mains voltage	3 AC 380 V to 480 V
Current (at 40 °C/50 °C) For frame size C (7.5 to 15 kW) For frame size D (18.5 kW) For frame size D (22 kW) For frame size D (30 kW) For frame size E (37 kW) For frame size E (45 kW) For frame size F (55 kW) For frame size F (75 kW)	32.6 A/ 26 A 38.8 A/ 32 A 45.9 A/ 38 A 63.2 A/ 45 A 76.5 A/ 62 A 112.2 A/ 90 A 112.2 A/ 90 A 147.9 A/110 A
For frame size F (90 kW) Current (at 40 °C/55 °C) For frame size FX (110 kW and 132 kW) For frame size GX (160 kW) For frame size GX (200 kW)	181.6 A/145 A 225 A/191 A 276 A/235 A 333 A/283 A
For frame size GX (250 kW)	408 A/347 A
Limiting of motor overvoltage	≤ 1078 V
dV/dt limiting	≤ 500 V/µs
Pulse frequency	4 kHz
Max. motor frequency	150 Hz

Options Variant dependent options

Technical data (continued)

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

Max. permissible motor cable lengths	
	ad 200 m ad 300 m
	nd 300 m nd 450 m
Insulation strength	Overvoltage category III to VDE 0110
Electromagnetic compatibility	
For frame sizes C to F For frame sizes FX and GX	Up to 200 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011 in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables Up to 150 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011
	in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables
Conformity	CE according to the low-voltage directive 73/23/EEC
Approvals Strain resistance	CUL E 219022 EN 60 068-2-31
Humidity	95% humidity, non-condensing
Degree of protection	
For frame size C For frame sizes D to F For frame sizes FX and GX	IP20 (to EN 60 529) IP00/IP20 (to EN 60 529 with terminal covers) IP00
Insulation class	H (180 °C)
	$\begin{array}{c} -10 ^{\circ}\text{C to} + 40 ^{\circ}\text{C} (+14 ^{\circ}\text{F to} + 104 ^{\circ}\text{F}) & 100 ^{\circ}\text{W} P_{n} \\ \text{to} + 50 ^{\circ}\text{C} (\text{to} + 122 ^{\circ}\text{F}) & 80 ^{\circ}\text{W} P_{n} \end{array}$
For frame sizes FX and GX Operati	je -25 °C to +70 °C (−13 °F to +158 °F) n −10 °C to +40 °C (+14 °F to +104 °F) 100 % P _n to +55 °C (to +131 °F) 85 % P _n e −40 °C to +70 °C (−40 °F to +158 °F)
Installation altitude	
For frame size C	Up to 2000 m: 100 % Pn 2000 to 4000 m: 62.5 % Pn
For frame sizes D to F	Up to 1000 m: $100\% P_n$ 1000 to 4000 m: 12.5% derating for each 1000 m
For frame sizes FX and GX	Up to 2000 m: 100 % <i>P</i> _n 2000 to 4000 m: 7.5 % derating for each 1000 m
Mounting position For frame size C For frame sizes D to F, FX and GX	Footprint or suspended
Free space	
Botto	p 100 mm m 100 mm le 100 mm
	p 100 mm le 100 mm
Connection system Input, litz wire or termin	
Torque for	Terminal cross-section Torque
conductor connections For frame size C	– 1.5 Nm to 1.8 Nm
For frame size C For frame sizes D to F	16 mm ² 2.0 Nm to 4.0 Nm
	35 mm ² 2.5 Nm to 5.0 Nm 50 mm ² 3.0 Nm to 6.0 Nm
	95 mm ² 6.0 Nm to 12.0 Nm
For frame sizes FX and GX	150 mm ² 10.0 Nm to 20.0 Nm - 14.0 Nm to 31.0 Nm
Weight, approx.	
For frame size C	8.5 kg to 29 kg
For frame size D For frame size E	21 kg to 34 kg 49.5 kg to 67 kg
For frame size F	67 kg to 77.5 kg
For frame size FX For frame size GX	135 kg 138 kg to 208 kg
	100 kg to 200 kg

Options Variant de

variant dependent options

Overview

Line commutating choke

Line commutating chokes are used to smooth voltage peaks or to bridge commutating dips.

In addition, line commutating chokes reduce the effects of harmonics on the inverter and the power supply. If the line impedance is < 1 %, a line commutating choke must be used in order to reduce the current peaks.

No limits are currently defined in the EN 61 000-3-2 standard for professionally used devices with a connected load > 1 kW

This means that the inverters with an output power ≥ 0.75 kW comply with the EN 61 000-3-2 standard.

However, in accordance with the regulations of EN 61000-3-12 "Limits for harmonic currents > 16 A and \leq 75 A per phase" an approval is necessary from the power supplier for drives that are intended to be connected to the public low-voltage network. Please refer to the Operating Instructions for the values of the harmonic currents.

Output choke

Output chokes can be supplied for reducing the capacitive compensation currents and dV/dt in the case of motor cables >50 m (shielded) or > 100 m (unshielded).

For max. permissible cable lengths, see Technical Data.

Gland plate

Gland plates are available for inverters of frame size C. All the other frame sizes have the shield connection for the control cable integrated in the inverter.

The shield for the power cable has to be connected externally (e.g. in the control cabinet). Exception: Inverters of frame sizes D and E and frame size F with integrated class A filter. In this case the shield connection is integrated in the inverter.

The gland plate facilitates the shield connection of power and control cables and thus ensures optimum EMC performance.

Technical data

Max. permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes

The following table shows the maximum permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes.

Note:

Operation up to 150 Hz output frequency only!

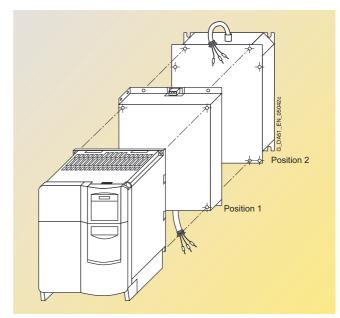
Frame size	Output choke	Max. permissible motor cable lenged for a mains voltage of	gths (shielded/unshielded)
(FS)	Туре	380 V to 400 V ± 10 %	401 V to 480 V ± 10 %
С	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	200 m/300 m	100 m/150 m
D to F	6SE6400-3TC D0	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m
FX	6SL3000-2BE32-1AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m
FX	6SL3000-2BE32-6AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m
GX	6SL3000-2BE33-2AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m
GX	6SL3000-2BE33-8AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m
GX	6SL3000-2BE35-0AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m

Options ariant dependent options

Design

General installation instructions

- A maximum of two footprint components plus inverter are permissible.
- If an LC filter is used, it must be mounted directly on the wall of the control cabinet due to weight reasons. If an LC filter of frame size C is used, therefore, only one footprint component is permissible. If a line choke and LC filter are used, the line choke must be located on the left of the inverter. Required distance between line choke and inverter: 75 mm.
- The EMC filter must be mounted directly below the frequency inverter if possible.
- If mounted on the side, the line-side components are to be mounted to the left of the frequency inverter whereas the output-side components are to be mounted to the right of the frequency inverter.



Example of installation with frequency inverter, EMC filter (position 1) and line choke (position 2)

Availability of the options as footprint components

	Frame size	Frame size							
	С	D	E	F	G	FX	GX		
Line commutating choke	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark						
EMC filter	\checkmark								
LC filter	\checkmark								
Output choke	\checkmark								

Recommended combinations of inverters and options

Frequency inverter	Footprint		Mounted on side	
Frame size	Position 1	Position 2	To the left of the inverter (for line-side components)	To the right of the inverter (for output-side compo- nents)
С	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	_	Output choke
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke	-	-
	LC filter	-	EMC filter <u>and/or</u> Line commutating choke	-
D and E	Line commutating choke	-	EMC filter	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter
F, G, FX and GX	-	-	EMC filter <u>and/or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here (filters, chokes, gland plates, fuses and circuit-breakers) must be selected to match the inverter.

The inverter and the associated options have the same voltage ratings. Alternatively fuses and circuit-breakers can be provided. Both provide short circuit protection of the inverter supply line and the inverter. A semiconductor protection of the inverter with the suggested 3NA... fuses and the 3RV.../ 3VL... circuit-breakers is not envisaged.

Mains voltage	Output kW	hp	Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options EMC filter, Class A	EMC filter, Class B	Line commutating choke
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2UD27-5CA0	_	-	6SE6400-3CC02-2CD3
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2UD31-1CA0	-	-	-
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2UD31-5CA0	-	-	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2UD31-8DA0	_	EMC filter, Class B,	6SE6400-3CC04-4DD0
	22	30	6SE6430-2UD32-2DA0	_	available from Schaffner	
	30	40	6SE6430-2UD33-0DA0	_		6SE6400-3CC05-2DD0
	37	50	6SE6430-2UD33-7EA0	-	-	6SE6400-3CC08-3ED0
	45	60	6SE6430-2UD34-5EA0	-	-	
	55	75	6SE6430-2UD35-5FA0	-		6SE6400-3CC11-2FD0
	75	100	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0	-		
	90	120	6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0	-		6SE6400-3CC11-7FD0
	110	150	6SE6430-2UD41-1FA0	6SL3000-0BE32-5AA0 *)	-	6SL3000-0CE32-3AA0
	132	200	6SE6430-2UD41-3FA0	6SL3000-0BE34-4AA0 *)	-	6SL3000-0CE32-8AA0
	160	250	6SE6430-2UD41-6GA0	-	-	6SL3000-0CE33-3AA0
*) Must be used in com-	200	300	6SE6430-2UD42-0GA0		-	6SL3000-0CE35-1AA0
bination with a line commutating choke.	250	350	6SE6430-2UD42-5GA0	6SL3000-0BE36-0AA0 *)	-	

Mains voltage	Output	t	Inverter	Order No. of the options		
	kW	hp	without filter	LC/sinusoidal filter	Output choke	Gland plate
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2UD27-5CA0	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2UD31-1CA0			
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2UD31-5CA0			
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2UD31-8DA0	6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	Integrated as standard
	22	30	6SE6430-2UD32-2DA0	6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0	6SE6400-3TC03-8DD0	 for shield connection of the control cable and th
	30	40	6SE6430-2UD33-0DA0	6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	power cable.
	37	50	6SE6430-2UD33-7EA0	6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0	6SE6400-3TC08-0ED0	_ '
	45	60	6SE6430-2UD34-5EA0	6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0	6SE6400-3TC07-5ED0	-
	55	75	6SE6430-2UD35-5FA0		6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0	Integrated as standard
	75	100	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0	6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0	6SE6400-3TC15-4FD0	for shield connection of
	90	120	6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0	6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0	6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0	 the control cable. The shield of the power cabl
	110	150	6SE6430-2UD41-1FA0	6SL3000-2CE32-3AA0 6SL3000-2BE32-1AA0	has to be connected	
	132	200	6SE6430-2UD41-3FA0	-	6SL3000-2BE32-6AA0	externally (e.g. in the
	160	250	6SE6430-2UD41-6GA0	6SL3000-2CE32-8AA0	6SL3000-2BE33-2AA0	control cabinet).
	200	300	6SE6430-2UD42-0GA0	6SL3000-2CE33-3AA0	6SL3000-2BE33-8AA0	_
	250	350	6SE6430-2UD42-5GA0	6SL3000-2CE34-1AA0	6SL3000-2BE35-0AA0	_
	<u> </u>					
Mains voltage	Output		Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options	-	
			without inter	Fuses (see Catalog LV 1	·	Circuit-breaker
	kW	hp		3NA3	3NE1 (%)	(see Catalog IC 10/LV 10
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2UD27-5CA0	3NA3807	(see page 3/15)	3RV1031-4EA10
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2UD31-1CA0	3NA3812	_	3RV1031-4FA10
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2UD31-5CA0	3NA3814		3RV1031-4HA10
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2UD31-8DA0	3NA3820	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4KA10
	22	30	6SE6430-2UD32-2DA0	3NA3822	3NE1818-0	
	30	40	6SE6430-2UD33-0DA0	3NA3824	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4MA10
	37	50	6SE6430-2UD33-7EA0	3NA3830	3NE1021-0	3VL1712DD33
	45	60	6SE6430-2UD34-5EA0	3NA3832	3NE1022-0	3VL1716DD33
	55	75	6SE6430-2UD35-5FA0	3NA3836	3NE1224-0	3VL3720DC36
	75	100	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	3VL3725DC36
	90	120	6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0	3NA3144	3NE1227-0	
	110	150	6SE6430-2UD41-1FA0	-		3VL4731DC36
	100	200	6SE6430-2UD41-3FA0	-	3NE1230-0	
	132					
	160	250	6SE6430-2UD41-6GA0	_	3NE1332-0	
		250 300	6SE6430-2UD41-6GA0 6SE6430-2UD42-0GA0	-	3NE1332-0 3NE1333-0	3VL4740DC36

Options riant dependent options

Selection and ordering data (continued)

All options are certified to , except fuses. The 3NE1 fuses are -listed (equivalent to). The fuses of type 3NA3 as well as circuit-breakers of type 3RV/3VL are recommended for Europe. Additional information on the listed fuses and circuitbreakers can be found in Catalogs LV 10 and IC 10. • Use in America requires (1)-listed fuses Class J.

Mains voltage	Outp	ut	Inverter with internal filter	Order No. of the options		
	kW	hp	Class A	Additional EMC filter, Class B	Line commutating choke	LC filter
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0	6SE6400-2FS03-8CD0	6SE6400-3CC02-2CD3	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0			
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0		6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0	An inverter without filter	6SE6400-3CC04-4DD0	6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0
	22	30	6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0	must be selected to sat- isfy the EMC require-		6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0
	30	40	6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0	ments of Class B. In	6SE6400-3CC05-2DD0	6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0
	37	50	6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0	addition, an appropriate EMC filter of Class B is	6SE6400-3CC08-3ED0	6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0
	45	60	6SE6430-2AD34-5EA0	From Schaffner is		6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0
	55	75	6SE6430-2AD35-5FA0	required.	6SE6400-3CC11-2FD0	
	75	100	6SE6430-2AD37-5FA0	_		6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0
	90	120	6SE6430-2AD38-8FA0		6SE6400-3CC11-7FD0	6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0
	2					
Mains voltage	Outp	ut	Inverter with internal filter	Order No. of the options		
			Class A	Output choke	Gland plate	
	kW	hp	0050400 04007 5040			
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0	-		
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0			
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	Integrated as standard for shield connection of	
	22	30	6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0	6SE6400-3TC03-8DD0	the control cable and the	
	30	40	6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	power cable.	
	37	50	6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0	6SE6400-3TC08-0ED0	-	
	45	60	6SE6430-2AD34-5EA0	6SE6400-3TC07-5ED0	_	
	55 75	75 100	6SE6430-2AD35-5FA0	6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0	_	
	90		6SE6430-2AD37-5FA0	6SE6400-3TC15-4FD0	_	
	90	120	6SE6430-2AD38-8FA0	6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0		
Mains voltage	Outp	ut	Inverter with internal filter	Order No. of the options		
Manie Veitage	outp	at	Class A	Fuses (see Catalog LV 10))	Circuit-breaker
	kW	hp		3NA3	3NE1 (91)	(see Catalog IC 10/LV 10)
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0	3NA3807	•	3RV1031-4EA10
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0	3NA3812	-	3RV1031-4FA10
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0	3NA3814	-	3RV1031-4HA10
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0	3NA3820	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4KA10
	22	30	6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0	3NA3822	3NE1818-0	_
	30	40	6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0	3NA3824	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4MA10
	37	50	6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0	3NA3830	3NE1021-0	3VL1712DD33
	45	60	6SE6430-2AD34-5EA0	3NA3832	3NE1022-0	3VL1716DD33
	55	75	6SE6430-2AD35-5FA0	3NA3836	3NE1224-0	3VL3720DC36
	75	100	6SE6430-2AD37-5FA0	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	3VL3725DC36
	90	120	6SE6430-2AD38-8FA0	3NA3144	3NE1227-0	_

3/15

Options

Overview

Basic Operator Panel 2 (BOP-2)

With the BOP-2, individual parameter settings can be made. Values and units are shown on a 5-digit display.



Basic Operator Panel (BOP-2)

A BOP-2 can be used for several inverters. It can be directly mounted on the inverter or in a control cabinet door using a mounting kit.

PROFIBUS module

For a complete PROFIBUS connection with up to ≤12 Mbaud. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the PROFIBUS module. Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the PROFIBUS module. The PROFIBUS module can be supplied by an external 24 V DC power supply and is thus also active when the inverter is disconnected from the power supply.

Connection by means of a 9-pin Sub-D connector (available as an option).

DeviceNet module

For networking the inverters to the DeviceNet fieldbus system widely used on the American market. A maximum transmission rate of 500 kbaud is possible. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the DeviceNet module.

Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the DeviceNet module.

The connection to the DeviceNet bus system is made using a 5-pin connector with terminal strip.

CANopen module

Using the CANopen communications module, an inverter can be linked to the CANopen fieldbus system and remote control is then possible.

Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the CANopen module.

The module is connected to the bus system through a 9-pin Sub-D connector.

Connection kit for PC to inverter

For controlling an inverter directly from a PC if the appropriate software has been installed (e.g. STARTER). Isolated RS-232 adapter module for reliable point-to-point connection to a PC. Includes a Sub-D connector and an RS-232 standard cable (3 m).

Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter

For mounting an operator panel BOP-2 in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. Contains a cable adapter module with screwless terminals for use with user's own RS-232 cables ¹).

Start-up tools

- STARTER is a graphic start-up software for guided start-up for MICROMASTER 410/420/ 430/440 frequency inverters under Windows 2000/ XP Professional. Parameter lists can be read out. altered, stored, entered and printed.
- DriveMonitor is a start-up software for listoriented programming of frequency inverters. This program executes under Windows 98/NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional.

Both programs are included on the Docu DVD which is provided with every inverter.

1) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 5 m for RS-232.

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here are suitable for all MICROMASTER 430 inverters.

Options	Order No.	
Basic Operator Panel 2 (BOP-2)	6SE6400-0BE00-0AA0	
PROFIBUS module	6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0	
DeviceNet module	6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0	
CANopen module	6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0	
RS485/PROFIBUS bus connector	6GK1500-0FC00	
Connection kit for PC to inverter	6SE6400-1PC00-0AA0	
Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter	6SE6400-0PM00-0AA0	
Start-up tool STARTER on DVD	6SL3072-0AA00-0AG0	Available on the Internet at: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ WW/view/en/10804985/133100

Options ariant independent options

Technical data of the communication modules



Options Variant independent optior

Technical data of the communication modules (continued)

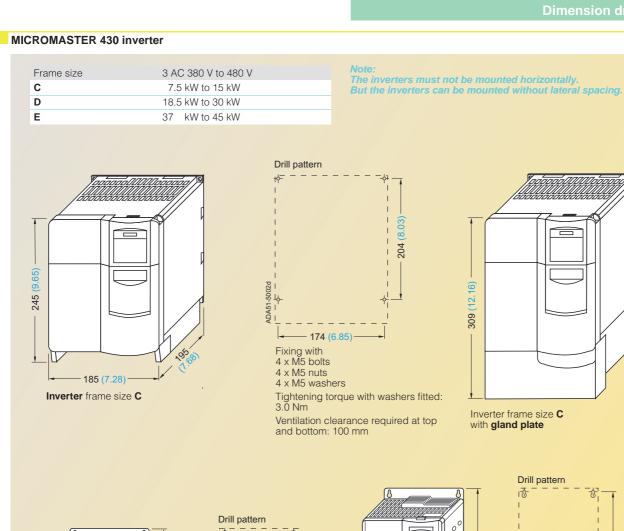


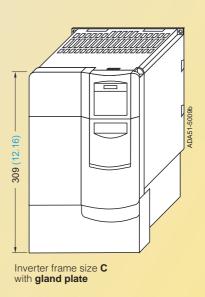
Documentation

Selection and ordering data

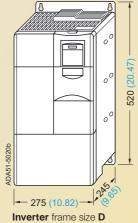
Type of documentation	Language	Order No.					
Docu pack , supplied with each inverter, containing DVD ¹) and Getting Started Guide ²) (paper version)	Multilanguage	6SE6400-5AD00-1AP1					
Operating instructions	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish						
(paper version)	Available as pdf file on the Internet at http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300						
Parameter list	German, English, F	rench, Italian, Spanish					
(paper version)		Available as pdf file on the Internet at http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300					

1) The DVD contains operating instructions, parameter list, commissioning tools STARTER and DriveMonitor, multilanguage. Available on the Internet: DriveMonitor at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804984/133100 STARTER at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804985/133100 2) Available on the Internet at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804926/133300



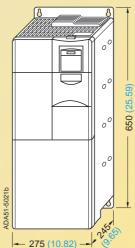


Drill pattern





4 x M8 nuts 4 x M8 washers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13 Nm Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 300 mm



Inverter frame size E



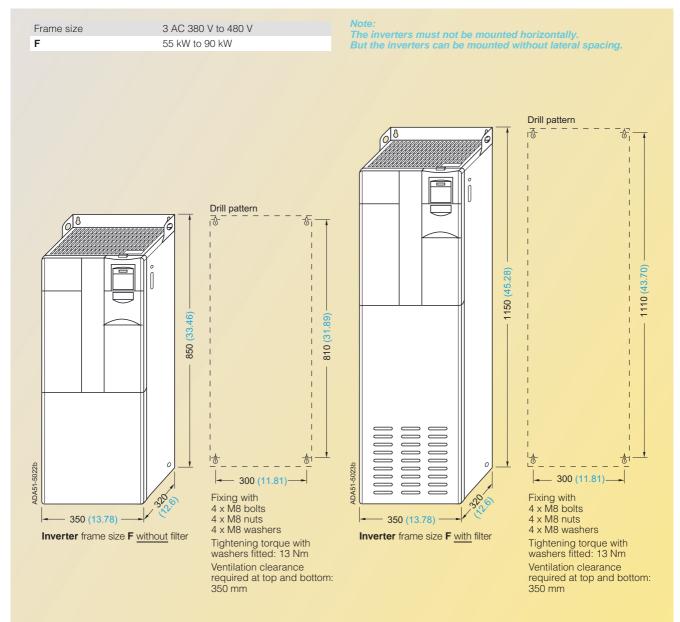
Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13 Nm Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 300 mm

With the communication module, the mounting depth increases for frame size C by 23 mm (0.91 inches

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

Dimension drawings

MICROMASTER 430 inverter



Dimension drawings

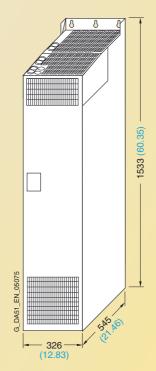
MICROMASTER 430 inverter

Frame size	3 AC 380 V to 480 V	Note: The inverters must not be mounted horizontally.
FX	110 kW to 132 kW	But the inverters can be mounted without lateral spacing.
GX	160 kW to 250 kW	

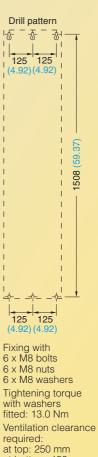


Drill pattern

Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13.0 Nm Ventilation clearance required: at top: 250 mm at bottom: 150 mm in front: 40 mm

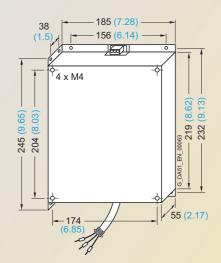


Inverter frame size GX

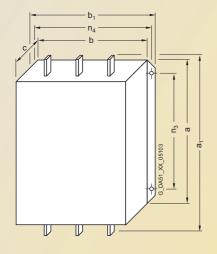


at top: 250 mm at bottom: 150 mm in front: 50 mm

EMC filter



EMC filter for frame size C

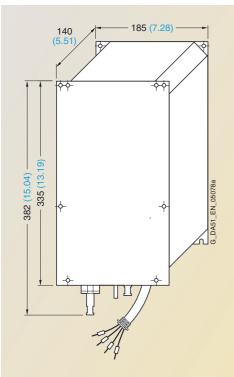


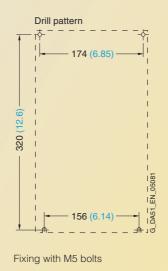
EMC filter Class A	ss A Frame size	Dimensi	Dimensions							
Type 6SL3000-	(FS)	а	a ₁	b	b ₁	С	n ₃	n ₄	kg	
0BE32-5AA0	FX	270 (10.63)	360 (14.17)	200 (7.87)	240 (9.45)	116 (4.57)	210 (8.27)	220 (8.66)	12.3	
0BE34-4AA0	FX/GX	270 (10.63)	360 (14.17)	200 (7.87)	240 (9.45)	116 (4.57)	210 (8.27)	220 (8.66)	12.3	
0BE36-0AA0	GX	310 (12.2)	400 (15.75)	215 (8.46)	265 (10.43)	140 (5.51)	250 (9.84)	240 (9.45)	19.0	

EMC filter for frame sizes FX and GX

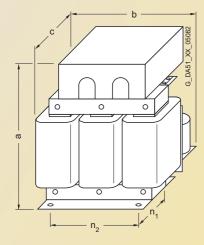
Dimension drawings

LC filter





LC filter 6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0 for frame size C



LC filter Type	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensi	ons				Weight (max.)
		а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	kg
6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0	D	278 (10.94)	240 (9.45)	230 (9.06)	115 (4.53)	190 (7.48)	21.0
6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0	D	290 (11.42)	240 (9.45)	240 (9.45)	125 (4.92)	190 (7.48)	26.0
6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0	D	345 (13.58)	300 (11.81)	220 (8.66)	120 (4.72)	240 (9.45)	34.0
6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0	E	355 (13.98)	300 (11.81)	235 (9.25)	145 (5.71)	240 (9.45)	49.5
6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0	E/F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	235 (9.25)	125 (4.92)	264 (10.39)	67.0
6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0	F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	250 (9.84)	140 (5.51)	264 (10.39)	75.0
6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0	F	520 (20.47)	420 (16.54)	290 (11.42)	173 (6.81)	316 (12.44)	77.5

Fixing with M10 bolts

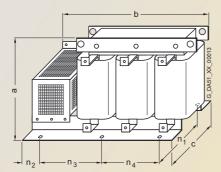
LC filter for frame sizes D to F

3

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

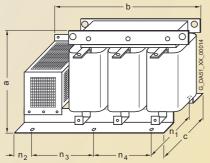
Dimension drawing

Sinusoidal filter



Sinusoidal filter for frame sizes FX and GX

Sinusoidal filter Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensior	าร						Weight (max.)
		а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	n ₃	n ₄	kg
2CE32-3AA0	FX	300 (11.81)	620 (24.41)	320 (12.6)	280 (11.02)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	135.0
2CE32-8AA0	GX	300 (11.81)	620 (24.41)	320 (12.6)	280 (11.02)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	138.0



Sinusoidal filter for frame size GX

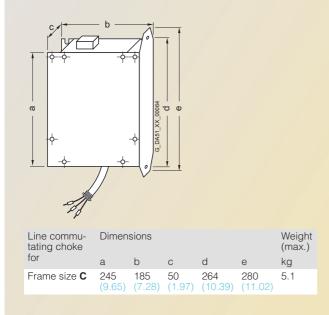
Sinusoidal filter Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensio	ns						Weight (max.)
		а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	n ₃	n ₄	kg
2CE33-3AA0	GX	370 (14.57)	620 (24.41)	360 (14.17)	320 (12.6)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	144.0
2CE34-1AA0	GX	370 (14.57)	620 (24.41)	360 (14.17)	320 (12.6)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	208.0

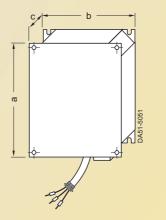
© Siemens AG 2014

MICROMASTER 430

Dimension drawings

Line commutating chokes





Line commutating choke for	Dimensi	ons		Weight (max.)
	а	b	С	kg
Frame size D	520 (20.47)	275 (10.83)	85 (3.35)	9.5
Frame size E	650 (25.59)	275 (10.83)	95 (3.74)	17.0

Line commutating choke for frame sizes D and E

Dimensions

а

228

b

240

С

141

(8.98) (9.45) (5.55) (3.74) (7.28)

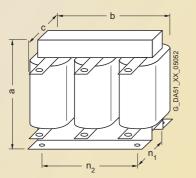
 n_1

95

 n_2

185

Line commutating choke for frame size C



Line commutating choke for inverter frame size F

Line commutating

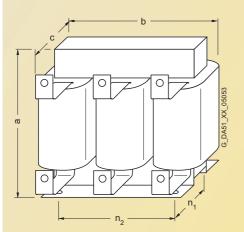
choke Type 6SE6400-

3CC11-....

for inverter

Frame size

F



Line commu- tating choke Type	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensio	ons				Weight (max.)
6SL3000-	. ,	а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	kg
0CE32	FX	248 (9.76)	255 (10.04)	203 (7.99)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.0
0CE33	GX	248 (9.76)	255 (10.04)	203 (7.99)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	25.0
0CE35	GX	269 (10.59)	275 (10.83)	210 (8.27)	118 (4.65)	224 (8.82)	35.0

Line commutating choke for inverters of frame sizes FX and GX

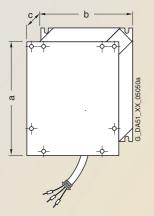
All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

Weight (max.)

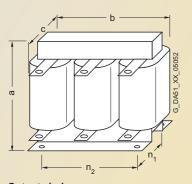
kg

25.0

Output chokes



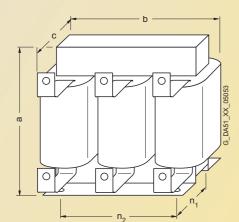
Line commutating choke for frame size C



Output chokes for inverters of size D, E and F

Output chokes for	Dimen		Weight (max.)	
	а	b	С	kg
Frame size C	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	80 (3.15)	6.6

Output choke	Dimensi	Dimensions						
Type 6SE6400-	(FS)	а	b	С	n ₁ (to DIN 4	n ₂ 11308)	kg	
3TC03-8DD0	D	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	179 (7.05)	94 (3.70)	176 (6.93)	16.1	
3TC05-4DD0	D	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	70 (2.76)	176 (6.93)	10.7	
3TC07-5ED0	E	248 (9.76)	270 (10.63)	209 (8.23)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.9	
3TC08-0ED0	E	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	70 (2.76)	176 (6.93)	10.4	
3TC14-5FD0	F	321 (12.64)	350 (13.78)	288 (11.34)	138 (5.43)	264 (10.39)	51.5	
3TC15-4FD0	F	248 (9.76)	270 (10.63)	209 (8.23)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.0	



Output choke Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensio	ons b	С	n ₁	n ₂	Weight (max.) kg
03L3000-							
2BE32-1AA0	FX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	257 (10.12)	163 (6.42)	224 (8.82)	60.0
2BE32-6AA0	FX	315 (12.4)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	66.0
2BE33-2AA0	GX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	257 (10.12)	163 (6.42)	224 (8.82)	62.0
2BE33-8AA0	GX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	73.0
2BE35-0AA0	GX	365 (14.37)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	100.0

Output chokes for inverters of size FX and GX

© Siemens AG 2014

Inverter **MICROMASTER 440**



.

F

4/2	Descript
4/4	Circuit d
4/6	Technica
4/9	Selection
4/12	Options
4/26	Dimensi

Description

- liagrams
- al data
- on and ordering data
- on drawings

Description



Application

The MICROMASTER 440 inverter is suitable for a variety of variable-speed drive applications. Its flexibility provides for a wide spectrum of applications. These also include cranes and hoisting gear, high-bay warehouses, production machines for food, beverages and tobacco, packaging machines etc.; i.e. applications which require the frequency inverter to have a higher functionality and dynamic response than usual.

The inverter is especially characterized by its customer-oriented performance and easeof-use. Its large mains voltage range enables it to be used all over the world.

Design

The MICROMASTER 440 inverter has a modular design. The operator panels and modules can be easily exchanged.

International standards

- The MICROMASTER 440 inverter complies with the requirements of the EU lowvoltage guideline
- The MICROMASTER 440 inverter has the CE marking
- acc. to

 and c
 certified
 - - -

Note:

 See Appendix for standards.

Main characteristics

- Easy, guided start-up
- Modular construction allows maximum configuration flexibility
- Six programmable isolated digital inputs
- Two scaleable analog inputs (0 V to 10 V, 0 mA to 20 mA) can also be used as a 7th/8th digital input
- Two programmable analog outputs (0 mA to 20 mA)
- Three programmable relay outputs (30 V DC/5 A resistive load; 250 V AC/2A inductive load)
- Low-noise motor operation thanks to high pulse frequencies, adjustable (observe derating if necessary)
- Complete protection for motor and inverter.

Options (overview)

- EMC filter, Class A/B
- LC filter and sinusoidal filter
- Line commutating chokes
- Output chokes
- Gland plates

- Basic Operator Panel (BOP) for parameterizing the inverter
- Plain text Advanced Operator Panel (AOP) with multilanguage display
- Plain text Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP) with Chinese and English display
- Plain text Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP) with Cyrillic, German and English display
- Communication modules
 PROFIBUS
- DeviceNet
- CANopen
- Pulse encoder evaluation module
- PC connection kits
- Mounting kits for installing the operator panels in the control cabinet doors
- PC start-up tools executable under Windows 98 and NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional
- TIA integration with Drive ES.

Mechanical features

Modular design

Operating temperature 0.12 kW to 75 kW: -10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F) 90 kW to 200 kW: 0 °C to +40 °C (+32 °F to +104 °F)

- Compact housing as a result of high power density
- Easy cable connection, mains and motor connections are separated for optimum electromagnetic compatibility
- Detachable operator panels
- Screwless control terminals on detachable I/O board.

Performance features

- Latest IGBT technology Digital microprocessor control
- High-quality Vector Control system
- Flux Current Control (FCC) for improved dynamic response and optimized motor control
- Linear V/f characteristic
- Quadratic V/f characteristic
- Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic)
- Torque control
- Flying restart
- Slip compensation
- Automatic restart following mains failure or fault User-definable function
- blocks for logic and arithmetic operations
- Kinetic buffering
- Positioning ramp down
- High-grade PID controller for simple internal process control (autotuning)
- Programmable acceleration/deceleration, 0 s to 650 s
- Ramp smoothing
- Fast Current Limit (FCL) for trip-free operation
- Fast, repeatable digital input response time
- Fine adjustment using two high-resolution 10-bit analog inputs
- Compound braking for controlled rapid braking
- Integrated brake chopper (for 0.12 kW to 75 kW inverters)
- Four skip frequencies
- Removable "Y" capacitor for use on IT systems (with non-grounded mains supplies, the "Y" capacitor must be removed and an output choke installed).

Protection features

Overload capability - CT mode

> 0.12 kW to 75 kW: Overload current 1.5 x rated output current (i.e. 150 % overload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s, and 2 x rated output current (i.e. 200 % overload capability) for 3 s, cycle time 300 s 90 kW to 200 kW: Overload current 1.36 x rated output current (i.e. 136 % overload capability) for 57 s, cycle time 300 s, and 1.6 x rated output current (i.e. 160 % overload capability) for 3 s, cycle time 300 s

- VT mode

5.5 kW to 90 kW: Overload current 1.4 x rated output current (i.e. 140 % overload capability) for 3 s, and 1.1 x rated output current (i.e. 110 % overload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s

110 kW to 250 kW: Overload current 1.5 x rated output current (i.e. 150 % overload capability) for 1 s, and 1.1 x rated output current (i.e. 110 % overload capability) for 59 s, cycle time 300 s

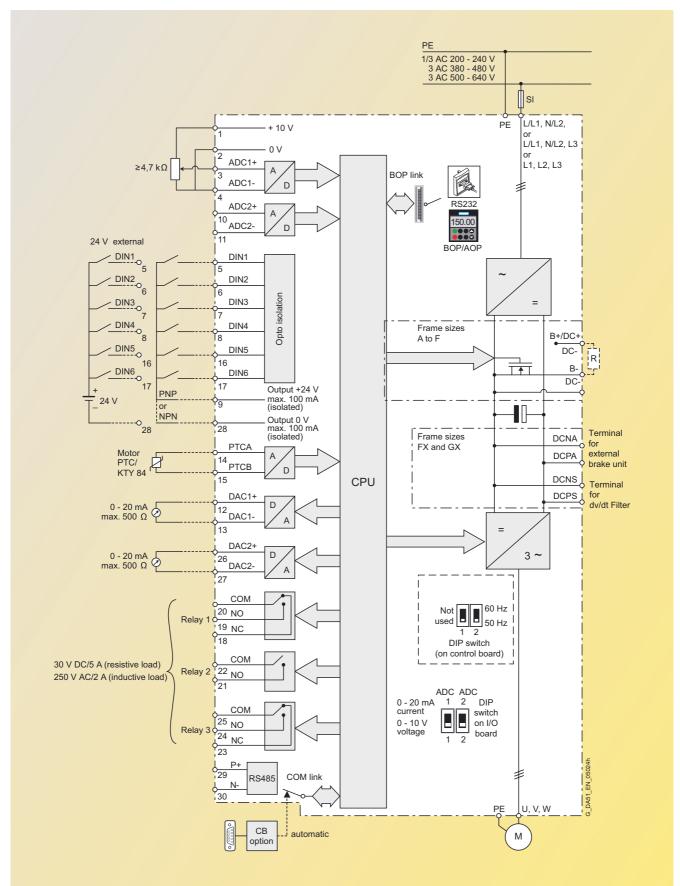
Overvoltage/undervoltage protection

- Inverter overtemperature protection
- Special direct connection for PTC or KTY to protect the motor
- Earth fault protection
- Short-circuit protection
- \square $l^2 t$ motor thermal protection
- Locked motor protection
- Stall prevention
- Parameter interlock.

© Siemens AG 2014

Circuit diagrams

General circuit diagram



4

Terminal connection diagram

MICROMASTER 440

Circuit diagrams

Example, frame size FX Mains connections View A Motor connections View A AIN1 AIN2 RL1-A RL1-B RL1-C RL2-B RL2-C RL3-A RL3-B RL3-C _EN_05107 S1 S2 25 19 22 18 20 21 23 24 DA51 **DIP Switches:** (1 0 mA to 20 mA or 0 V to 10 V Output relay contacts DAC1+ DAC1-PTC PTC DIN5 DIN6 DAC2+ DAC2-PE P+ N-А В 0 V 12 13 14 15 16 17 26 27 28 29 30 NPN *) Analog output 1 Digital inputs Analog output 2 RS-485 (USS-protocol) +10 V 0 V ADC1+ ADC1-DIN1 DIN2 DIN3 DIN4 +24 V ADC2+ ADC2-(DIN7) (DIN8) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 PNP *) Voltage supply 10 V Analog input 1 **Digital inputs** Analog input 2 *) PNP or NPN possible

echnical data

MICROMASTER 440 inverter

Mains voltage and		1 AC 200 V to 240 V ± 10 %	CT (constant torque) 0.12 kW to 3 kW	VT (variable torque)	
power ranges		3 AC 200 V to 240 V ± 10 % 3 AC 380 V to 480 V ± 10 %	0.12 kW to 45 kW 0.37 kW to 200 kW	5.5 kW to 55 kW 7.5 kW to 250 kW	
land the survey of the		3 AC 500 V to 600 V ± 10 %	0.75 kW to 75 kW	1.5 kW to 90 kW	
Input frequency Output	0 12 k/M to 75 k/M	47 Hz to 63 Hz 0 Hz to 650 Hz (in <i>V/f</i> mode)	0 Hz to 200 Hz (in vootor	mada)	
frequency		(Due to legal restrictions a lir 0 Hz to 267 Hz (in <i>V/f</i> mode)	nitation to 550 Hz is under p	preparation)	
Power factor		≥ 0.95			
Inverter efficiency		0.12 kW to 75 kW: 96 % to 9 on the Internet at: http://supp		to 98 % (Further information is available n/WW/view/en/22978972)	
Overload capability – CT mode		Overload current 1.5 x rated and 2 x rated output current		erload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s lity) for 3 s, cycle time 300 s	
		Overload current 1.36 x rated and 1.6 x rated output curren	output current (i.e. 136 % ov nt (i.e. 160 % overload capa	rerload capability) for 57 s, cycle time 300 s bility) for 3 s, cycle time 300 s	
– VT mode		Overload current 1.5 x rated	nt (i.e. 110 % overload capa output current (i.e. 150 % o	bility) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s	
Inrush current		not higher than rated input c	· · ·		
Control method		Vector control, torque contro Multipoint characteristic (pro			
Pulse frequency		4 kHz (standard); 16 kHz (sta 2 kHz to 16 kHz (in 2 kHz sta 2 kHz (standard with VT moo 2 kHz to 4 kHz (in 2 kHz step	eps) le); 4 kHz (standard with CT	,	
Fixed frequencies		15, programmable			
Skip frequency ran	ges	4, programmable			
Setpoint resolution	<u> </u>	0.01 Hz digital; 0.01 Hz seria	I; 10 bit analog		
Digital inputs		6 fully programmable isolate	d digital inputs; switchable l	PNP/NPN	
Analog inputs		2 programmable analog inpu • 0 V to 10 V, 0 mA to 20 mA • 0 V to 10 V and 0 mA to 20 • both can be used as 7th/8t	and -10 V to $+10$ V (AIN1) mA (AIN2)		
Relay outputs		3, programmable, 30 V DC/5	A (resistive load); 250 V AC	C/2A (inductive load)	
Analog outputs		2, programmable (0/4 mA to	20 mA)		
Serial interfaces		RS-485, optional RS-232			
Motor cable wit lengths	thout output choke with output choke		(shielded), max. 100 m (un (shielded), max. 300 m (un ns		
Electromagnetic cor (see Selection and		EMC filter, Class A or Class I Inverter with internal filter Cla	ass A available	•	
Braking		Resistance braking with DC (integrated brake chopper of			
Degree of protection		IP20			
Operating temperature (without derating)		CT: -10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F VT: -10 °C to +40 °C (+14 °F 0 °C to +40 °C (+32 °F to +1	to +104 °F)		
Storage temperatur	re	-40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to	+158 °F)		
Relative humidity		95% (non-condensing)			
	0.12 kW to 75 kW 90 kW to 200 kW	up to 1000 m above sea leve up to 2000 m above sea leve	el without derating el without derating		
Standard SCCR (Short Circuit Curre	0, ,	FSA, FSB, FSC: 10 kA FSD, FSE, FSF, FSFX, FSGX:			
Protection features		motor over-temperature, inve		circuits, stall prevention, locked motor protect neter change protection	ction,
Compliance with st	andards	(1), c(1), c(€, c-tick ♥			
CE marking		Conformity with low-voltage			
Cooling-air volume dimensions and we (without options)	ights	Frame size (FS) A B C D E F without filter F with filter FX	Cooling-air volumetric flow required (I/s)/(CFM) 4.8/10.2 24/51 54.9/116.3 2 x 54.9/2 x 116.3 2 x 54.9/2 x 116.3 150/317.79 150/317.79 225/478.13	H x W x D, max. (mm) Weight, appr 173 x 73 x 149 1.3 202 x 149 x 172 3.4 245 x 185 x 195 5.7 520 x 275 x 245 17 650 x 275 x 245 22 850 x 350 x 320 56 1150 x 350 x 320 75 1400 x 326 x 356 116	rox. (kg)
1) For footnote, see	e page 4/7.	GX	440/935	1533 x 326 x 545 174	
	ne DA 51 2 · 2007/	CFM: Cubic Feet per Minute	ication lune 2014		

4

Technical data

Derating data

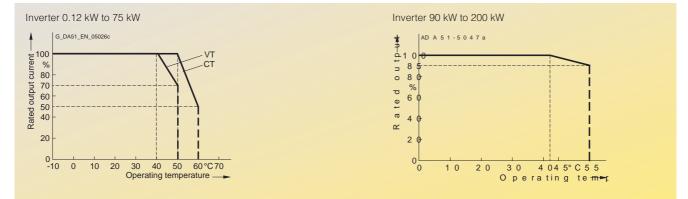
Pulse frequency

Output		out current in A frequency of									
kW	4 kHz	6 kHz	8 kHz	10 kHz	12 kHz	14 kHz	16 kHz				
Mains voltage 1/3 AC	C 200 V										
0.12 to 5.5		Values correspond to the 4 kHz standard values. No derating, since 16 kHz standard.									
7.5	28.0	26.6	25.2	22.4	19.6	16.8	14.0				
11	42.0	37.8	33.6	29.4	25.2	21.0	16.8				
15	54.0	48.6	43.2	37.8	32.4	27.0	21.6				
18.5	68.0	64.6	61.2	54.4	47.6	40.8	34.0				
22	80.0	72.0	64.0	56.0	48.0	40.0	32.0				
30	104.0	91.0	78.0	70.2	62.4	57.2	52.0				
37	130.0	113.8	97.5	87.8	78.0	71.5	65.0				
45	154.0	134.8	115.5	104.0	92.4	84.7	77.0				
Mains operating volt	age 3 AC 400 V										
0.37	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.0				
0.55	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2				
0.75	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.5	1.3				
1.1	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.6				
1.5	4.1	3.7	3.3	2.9	2.5	2.1	1.6				
2.2	5.9	5.6	5.3	4.7	4.1	3.5	3.0				
3.0	7.7	6.9	6.2	5.4	4.6	3.9	3.1				
4.0	10.2	9.2	8.2	7.1	6.1	5.1	4.1				
5.5	13.2	11.9	10.6	9.2	7.9	6.6	5.3				
7.5	19.0	18.1	17.1	15.2	13.3	11.4	9.5				
11.0	26.0	23.4	20.8	18.2	15.6	13.0	10.4				
15.0	32.0	30.4	28.8	25.6	22.4	19.2	16.0				
18.5	38.0	34.2	30.4	26.6	22.8	19.0	15.2				
22	45.0	40.5	36.0	31.5	27.0	22.5	18.0				
30	62.0	58.9	55.8	49.6	43.4	37.2	31.0				
37	75.0	67.5	60.0	52.5	45.0	37.5	30.0				
45	90.0	76.5	63.0	51.8	40.5	33.8	27.0				
55	110.0	93.5	77.0	63.3	49.5	41.3	33.0				
75	145.0	112.4	79.8	68.9	58.0	50.8	43.5				
90	178.0	-	-	-	-	-	-				
110	205.0	-	-	-	-	-	-				
132	250.0	-	-	-	-	-	-				
160	302.0	-	-	-	-	-	-				
200	370.0	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Mains operating volt	age 3 AC 500 V										
0.75	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6				
1.5	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.4	1.1	0.9	0.8				
2.2	3.9	2.9	2.0	1.6	1.2	1.0	0.8				
4.0	6.1	4.6	3.1	2.4	1.8	1.5	1.2				
5.5	9.0	6.8	4.5	3.6	2.7	2.3	1.8				
7.5	11.0	8.8	6.6	5.5	4.4	3.9	3.3				
11.0	17.0	12.8	8.5	6.8	5.1	4.3	3.4				
15.0	22.0	17.6	13.2	11.0	8.8	7.7	6.6				
18.5	27.0	20.3	13.5	10.8	8.1	6.8	5.4				
22	32.0	24.0	16.0	12.8	9.6	8.0	6.4				
30	41.0	32.8	24.6	20.5	16.4	14.4	12.3				
37	52.0	39.0	26.0	20.8	15.6	13.0	10.4				
45	62.0	52.7	43.4	40.3	37.2	32.6	27.9				
55	77.0	67.4	57.8	52.0	46.2	42.4	38.5				
75	99.0	84.2	69.3	64.4	59.4	52.0	44.6				
	55.0	04.2	00.0	1 .7	00.4	02.0	14.0				

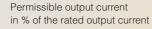
1) Applies to industrial control cabinet installations to NEC article 409/UL 508A.

Derating data (continued)

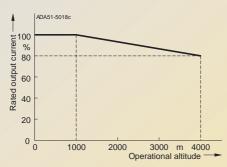




Installation altitude above sea level

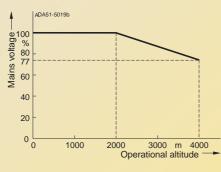


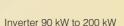
Inverter 0.12 kW to 75 kW



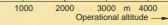
Permissible mains voltage in % of the max. possible mains voltage

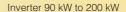
Inverter 0.12 kW to 75 kW

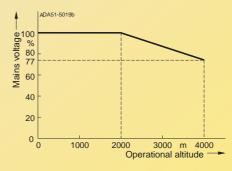




ADA51-5046 20 01







Selection and ordering data

CT (con	stant to	rque)		VT (va	riable to	orque)		MICRON	ASTER 440) without filter ²)
Sutput		Rated input current ¹)	Rated output current	Output		Rated input current ¹)	Rated output current	Frame size	Weight, approx.	Order No.
Ŵ	hp	А	А	kW	hp	А	А	(FS)	kg	
lains	voltage	1 AC 200 V	to 240 V							
0.12	0.16	1.8	0.9	-	-	-	-	А	1.3	6SE6440-2UC11-2/
0.25	0.33	3.2	1.7	_	_	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2UC12-5/
0.37	0.50	4.6	2.3	_	_	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2UC13-7
0.55	0.75	6.2	3.0	_	_	-	-	А	1.3	6SE6440-2UC15-54
0.75	1.0	8.2	3.9	_	_	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2UC17-5/
1.1	1.5	11.0	5.5	_	_	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC21-1E
1.5	2	14.4	7.4	_	_	_	_	B	3.3	6SE6440-2UC21-5E
2.2	3	20.2	10.4	_	_	_	_	B	3.3	6SE6440-2UC22-2
3.0	4	35.5	13.6	_	_	_	_	C	5.5	6SE6440-2UC23-00
	oporati		AC 200 V to 24	40 V				-		
0.12	0 0001811	1.1	0.9	4U V				А	1.3	6SE6440-2UC11-2/
				_	-	-	_	A		
0.25	0.33	1.9 2.7	1.7	-	-	-	-		1.3	6SE6440-2UC12-5/
0.37	0.50		2.3	-	-	-	-	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UC13-7/
0.55	0.75	3.6	3.0	-	-	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UC15-5/
0.75	1.0	4.7	3.9	-	-	-	-	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UC17-5/
1.1	1.5	6.4	5.5	-	-	-	-	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC21-1
1.5	2.0	8.3	7.4	-	-	-	-	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC21-5
2.2	3.0	11.7	10.4	-	-	-	-	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC22-2
3.0	4.0	15.6	13.6	-	-	-	-	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UC23-00
4.0	5.0	19.7	17.5	5.5	7.5	28.3	22	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UC24-00
5.5	7.5	26.5	22	7.5	10	34.2	28	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UC25-50
7.5	10	34.2	28	11.0	15	38.0	42	D	16	6SE6440-2UC27-5I
11.0	15	38.0	42	15.0	20	50.0	54	D	16	6SE6440-2UC31-1
15.0	20	50.0	54	18.5	25	62.0	68	D	16	6SE6440-2UC31-5
18.5	25	62.0	68	22	30	71.0	80	E	20	6SE6440-2UC31-8
22	30	71.0	80	30	40	96.0	104	E	20	6SE6440-2UC32-2
30	40	96.0	104	37	50	114.0	130	F	55	6SE6440-2UC33-0
37	50	114.0	130	45	60	135.0	154	F	55	6SE6440-2UC33-7
45	60	135.0	154	55	75	164.0	178	F	55	6SE6440-2UC34-5
lains	operati	ng voltage 3	AC 380 V to 4	80 V						
0.37	0.50	2.2	1.3	_	_	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2UD13-7/
0.55	0.75	2.8	1.7	_	_	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UD15-5/
0.75	1.0	3.7	2.2	_	_	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UD17-5/
1.1	1.5	4.9	3.1	_	_	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UD21-1/
1.5	2.0	5.9	4.1	_	_	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UD21-5/
2.2	3.0	7.5	5.9	_	_	_	_	B	3.3	6SE6440-2UD22-2E
3.0	4.0	10.0	7.7	_	_	_	_	B	3.3	6SE6440-2UD23-0
4.0	5.0	12.8	10.2	_	_	_		B	3.3	6SE6440-2UD24-0
4.0 5.5	7.5	15.6	13.2	- 7.5	10	- 17.3	19	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UD25-50
5.5 7.5	10	22.0	18.4	11.0	15	23.1	26	С	5.5	6SE6440-20D25-50
7.5 11.0	15	22.0	26	15.0	20	33.8	32	C	5.5	6SE6440-20D27-50
15.0	20	33.8	32	18.5	20	37.0	38	D		6SE6440-20D31-10
									16	
18.5	25	37.0	38	22	30	43.0	45	D	16	6SE6440-2UD31-8
22	30	43.0	45	30	40	59.0	62	D	16	6SE6440-2UD32-2I
30	40	59.0	62	37	50	72.0	75	E	20	6SE6440-2UD33-0
37	50	72.0	75	45	60	87.0	90	E	20	6SE6440-2UD33-7
45	60	87.0	90	55	75	104.0	110	F	56	6SE6440-2UD34-5
55	75	104.0	110	75	100	139.0	145	F	56	6SE6440-2UD35-5F
75	100	139.0	145	90	125	169.0	178	F	56	6SE6440-2UD37-5

1) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{sc} = 2$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 240 V or 400 V without a line commutating choke.

MICROMASTER 440 inverter without filter ²)

2) Acc. to EMC EN 61800-3 gen-

erally suited to heavy industrial applications. For details please refer to Appendix on page A/4.

Selection and ordering data

MICROMASTER 440 inverter <u>without</u> filter ³) (continued)

CT (constant torque)			VT (variable torgue)				MICROMASTER 440 without filter ³)			
Output		Rated input current	Rated output current	Output		Rated input current	Rated output current	Frame size	Weight, approx.	Order No.
kW	hp	А	А	kW	hp	А	А	(FS)	kg	
Mains operating voltage 3 AC 380 V to 480 V										
90	125	169.0 ¹)	178	110	150	200.0 ¹)	205	FX	116	6SE6440-2UD38-8FA1
110	150	200.0 ¹)	205	132	200	245.0 ¹)	250	FX	116	6SE6440-2UD41-1FA1
132	200	245.0 ¹)	250	160	250	297.0 ¹)	302	GX	174	6SE6440-2UD41-3GA1
160	250	297.0 ¹)	302	200	300	354.0 ¹)	370	GX	174	6SE6440-2UD41-6GA1
200	300	354.0 ¹)	370	250	350	442.0 ¹)	477	GX	174	6SE6440-2UD42-0GA1
Mains	operat	ing voltage 3	AC 500 V to 6	00 V						
0.75	1.0	2.0 ²)	1.4	1.5	2.0	3.2 ²)	2.7	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE17-5CA1
1.5	2.0	3.7 ²)	2.7	2.2	3.0	4.4 ²)	3.9	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE21-5CA1
2.2	3.0	5.3 ²)	3.9	4.0	5.0	6.9 ²)	6.1	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE22-2CA1
4.0	5.0	8.1 ²)	6.1	5.5	7.5	9.4 ²)	9	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE24-0CA1
5.5	7.5	11.1 ²)	9	7.5	10	12.6 ²)	11	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE25-5CA1
7.5	10	14.4 ²)	11	11.0	15	18.1 ²)	17	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE27-5CA1
11.0	15	21.5 ²)	17	15.0	20	24.9 ²)	22	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE31-1CA1
15.0	20	24.9 ²)	22	18.5	25	30.0 ²)	27	D	16	6SE6440-2UE31-5DA1
18.5	25	30.0 ²)	27	22	30	35.0 ²)	32	D	16	6SE6440-2UE31-8DA1
22	30	35.0 ²)	32	30	40	48.0 ²)	41	D	16	6SE6440-2UE32-2DA1
30	40	48.0 ²)	41	37	50	58.0 ²)	52	E	20	6SE6440-2UE33-0EA1
37	50	58.0 ²)	52	45	60	69.0 ²)	62	E	20	6SE6440-2UE33-7EA1
45	60	69.0 ²)	62	55	75	83.0 ²)	77	F	56	6SE6440-2UE34-5FA1
55	75	83.0 ²)	77	75	100	113.0 ²)	99	F	56	6SE6440-2UE35-5FA1
75	100	113.0 ²)	99	90	120	138.0 ²)	125	F	56	6SE6440-2UE37-5FA1



See Appendix for note on ordering.

All MICROMASTER 440 inverters are supplied with a Status Display Panel (SDP). A BOP, AOP or other options have to be ordered separately (see Pages 4/16 to 4/22).

Motors for MICROMASTER 440

Catalog D 81.1 contains selection and ordering data for motors which are particularly suitable for operation with the MICROMASTER 440 inverters (see Appendix for overview).

This catalog is suitable for IEC motors. For motors according to US standards (NEMA) please refer to Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada (see Appendix for overview) and to: http://www.sea.siemens.com/ motors

- 1) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{\rm sc} \ge 2.33$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 400 V.
- 2) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{SC} = 2$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 500 V without a line commutating choke.

 Acc. to EMC EN 61800-3 generally suited to heavy industrial applications. For details please refer to Appendix on page A/4.

Selection and ordering data

MICROMASTER	440 inverter	with internal	filter	Class A ²)	

CT (constant torque)			VT (va	VT (variable torque)				MICROMASTER 440 with internal filter Class A ²)		
Output		Rated input current ¹)	Rated output current	Output		Rated input current ¹)	Rated output current	Frame size	Weight, approx.	Order No.
kW	hp	А	А	kW	hp	А	А	(FS)	kg	
Mains operating voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V										
	-			40 V					4.0	
0.12	0.16	1.8	0.9	-	_	-	-	A	1.3	6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1
0.25	0.33	3.2	1.7	-	_	-	-	A	1.3	6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1
0.37	0.50	4.6	2.3	-	-	-	-	A	1.3	6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1
0.55	0.75	6.2	3.0	-	-	-	-	А	1.3	6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1
0.75	1.0	8.2	3.9	-	-	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1
1.1	1.5	11.0	5.5	-	—	-	-	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1
1.5	2	14.4	7.4	-	-	-	-	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1
2.2	3	20.2	10.4	-	-	-	-	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1
3.0	4	35.5	13.6	-	-	-	-	С	5.7	6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1
Maina			AC 200 V/40 2	40 V						
	-		AC 200 V to 2	40 V				0	F 7	
3.0	4.0	15.6	13.6	-	-	-	-	C C	5.7	6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1
4.0	5.0	19.7	17.5	5.5	7.5	28.3	22		5.7	6SE6440-2AC24-0CA1
5.5	7.5	26.5	22.0	7.5	10.0	34.2	28	С	5.7	6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1
Mains	operati	ng voltage 3	AC 380 V to 4	80 V						
2.2	3.0	7.5	5.9	_	-	_	_	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1
3.0	4.0	10.0	7.7	_	_	_	_	B	3.4	6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1
4.0	5.0	12.8	10.2	_	_	_	_	B	3.4	6SE6440-2AD24-0BA1
5.5	7.5	15.6	13.2	7.5	10	17.6	19	C	5.7	6SE6440-2AD25-5CA1
7.5	10	22.0	18.4	11.0	15	23.1	26	C	5.7	6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1
11.0	15	23.1	26	15.0	20	33.8	32	C	5.7	6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1
15.0	20	33.8	32	18.5	25	37.0	38	D	17	6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1
18.5	25	37.0	38	22	30	43.0	45	D	17	6SE6440-2AD31-8DA1
22	30	43.0	45	30	40	59.0	62	D	17	6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1
30	40	59.0	62	37	50	72.0	75	E	22	6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1
37	50	72.0	75	45	60	87.0	90	E	22	6SE6440-2AD33-7EA1
45	60	87.0	90	55	75	104.0	110	F	75	6SE6440-2AD34-5FA1
55	75	104.0	110	75	100	139.0	145	F	75	6SE6440-2AD34-5FA1
75	100	139.0	145	90	125	169.0	178	F	75	6SE6440-2AD35-5FA1
10	100	108.0	140	30	120	109.0	1/0	1°	10	03L0440-2AD37-3FAT



See Appendix for note on ordering.

All MICROMASTER 440 inverters are supplied with a Status Display Panel (SDP). A BOP, AOP or other options have to be ordered separately (see Pages 4/16 to 4/22).

Motors for MICROMASTER 440

Catalog D 81.1 contains selection and ordering data for motors which are particularly suitable for operation with the MICROMASTER 440 inverters (see Appendix for overview).

This catalog is suitable for IEC motors. For motors according to US standards (NEMA) please refer to Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada (see Appendix for overview) and to: http://www.sea.siemens.com/ motors

1) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{sc} = 2$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 240 V or 400 V without a line commutating choke. 2) Use of MICROMASTER inverters with internal filter is not permissible on non-grounded mains supplies.

Options Variant depende

Overview

EMC filter, Class A

Filter for inverters without an internal filter for

- 3 AC 200 V to 240 V, frame sizes A and B
- 3 AC 380 V to 480 V, frame size A, FX, GX

Filters for frame sizes FX and GX are only permitted to be used in combination with a line commutating choke.

All other inverters with the exception of inverters for 500 V to 600 V can be supplied with an internal Class A filter.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

EMC filter, Class B

Filter for inverters without an internal filter for

- 3 AC 200 V to 240 V, frame sizes A and B
- 3 AC 380 V to 480 V, frame size A.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

For inverters 15 kW to 75 kW without filters, EMC filters of Class B from Schaffner can be used.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m to 50 m (depending on the type, details on request). With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions

Additional EMC filter, Class B

Available for inverters with an internal Class A EMC filter, frame sizes A, B and C.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions.

Filter Class B with low leakage currents

EMC filter for 1 AC 200 V to 240 V inverters, frame sizes A and B, without an internal EMC filter Class A.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions. The leakage currents are reduced to < 3.5 mA.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 5 m.

Leakage currents:

The leakage currents of the inverters with/without filter (internal/external) may exceed 30 mA. Typical values in practice are between 10 mA and 50 mA. The exact values depend on the design, environment and cable lengths. Interference-free operation with residual current operated devices with a trigger value of 30 mA cannot be guaranteed. However, operation with residual current circuit-breakers with a trigger value of 300 mA is possible. Please refer to the Instruction Manual for details.

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

The LC filter/sinusoidal filter limits the rate of rise of voltage and the capacitive charge/ discharge currents which usually occur with inverter operation. This means that much longer shielded motor cables are possible when using LC filters/sinusoidal filters and the service life of the motor achieves values similar to those with direct mains operation. Use of an output choke isn't required with that. Please note when using LC filters/sinusoidal filters:

- Only *V/f*, FCC control permissible
- Please observe the derating of 15% when selecting the appropriate inverter
- Operation only permissible with 4 kHz pulse frequency Note: Please observe derating for frame sizes FX and GX.
- The output frequency is limited to 150 Hz
- Operation and commissioning only with connected motor as the LC filter/sinusoidal filter is not idling-proof!

The LC filters/sinusoidal filters can be used for all MICRO-MASTER 440 inverters of frame sizes A to GX.

- Frame sizes D to F: The LC filters, frame sizes D to F, are designed for mounting upright in the control cabinet. Due to leakage flux lines caused by physical sources, a minimum distance of 50 mm to adjacent modules and metal parts is recommended.
- Frame sizes FX and GX: The sinusoidal filters, frame sizes FX and GX, are designed for mounting upright in the control cabinet. Due to leakage flux lines caused by physical sources, a minimum distance of 100 mm to adjacent modules and metal parts is recommended.

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

Technical data

Mains voltage	3 AC 380 V to 480 V	3 AC 500 V to 600 V
Current (at 40°C/50°C)		
For frame size A (0.37 to 1.5 kW)	4.5 A/4.1 A	-
For frame size B (2.2 to 4 kW)	11.2 A/10.2 A	-
For frame size C (0.75 to 4 kW)	-	9.0 A/6.1 A
For frame size C (5.5 to 11 kW)	32.6 A/26 A	22.4 A/17 A
For frame size D (15 kW)	38.8 A/32 A	27.5 A/22 A
For frame size D (18.5 kW)	45.9 A/38 A	32.6 A/27 A
For frame size D (22 kW)	63.2 A/45 A	41.8 A/32 A
For frame size E (30 kW)	76.5 A/62 A	53 A/41 A
For frame size E (37 kW)	112.2 A/90 A	63.2 A/52 A
For frame size F (45 kW)	112.2 A/90 A	78.5 A/62 A
For frame size F (55 kW)	147.9 A/110 A	101 A/77 A
For frame size F (75 kW)	181.6 A/145 A	127.5 A/99 A
Current (at 40 °C/55 °C)		
For frame size FX (90 kW and 110 kW)	225 A/191 A	-
For frame size GX (132 kW)	276 A/235 A	-
For frame size GX (160 kW)	333 A/283 A	-
For frame size GX (200 kW)	408 A/347 A	-

4/12

Technical data (continued)

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

Limiting of motor overvoltage	≤ 1078 V
d V/dt limiting	\leq 500 V/ μ s
Pulse frequency	4 kHz
Max. motor frequency	150 Hz
unshielde	d 200 m d 300 m
unshielde	d 300 m d 450 m
Insulation strength	Overvoltage category III to VDE 0110
Electromagnetic compatibility For frame sizes A to F For frame sizes FX and GX	Up to 200 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011 in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables Up to 150 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011 in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables
Conformity	CE according to the low-voltage directive 73/23/EEC
Approvals	cUL E 219022
Strain resistance	EN 60 068-2-31
Humidity	95 % humidity, non-condensing
Degree of protection	
For frame sizes A to C For frame sizes D to F For frame sizes FX and GX	IP20 (to EN 60 529) IP00/IP20 (to EN 60 529 with terminal covers) IP00
Insulation class	H (180 °C)
Temperature range	
For frame sizes A to F Operation	$\begin{array}{ccc} n & -10^{\circ}\text{C to } +40^{\circ}\text{C (} +14^{\circ}\text{F to } +104^{\circ}\text{F}\text{)} & 100^{\circ}\text{W} P_n \\ & \text{to } +50^{\circ}\text{C (to } +122^{\circ}\text{F}\text{)} & 80^{\circ}\text{W} P_n \end{array}$
For frame sizes FX and GX Operation	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
	e
Installation altitude For frame sizes A to C	Up to 2000 m: $100 \% P_n$
For frame sizes D to F	2000 to 4000 m: $62.5 \% P_n$ Up to 1000 m: $100 \% P_n$
For frame sizes FX and GX	1000 to 4000 m: 12.5 % derating for each 1000 m Up to 2000 m: 100 % Pn 2000 to 4000 m: 7.5 % derating for each 1000 m
Mounting position For frame sizes A to C	Footprint or suspended
For frame sizes D to F, FX and GX	upright
Botto	p 100 mm m 100 mm le 100 mm
	100 mm
Connection system Input, litz wire or termin	
· · · ·	Is 1U2, 1V2, 1W2
Torque for conductor connections	Terminal cross-section Torque
For frame sizes A to C	– 1.5 Nm to 1.8 Nm
For frame sizes D to F	16 mm ² 2.0 Nm to 4.0 Nm
	35 mm ² 2.5 Nm to 5.0 Nm
	50 mm ² 3.0 Nm to 6.0 Nm
	95 mm ² 6.0 Nm to 12.0 Nm 150 mm ² 10.0 Nm to 20.0 Nm
For frame sizes FX and GX	– 14.0 Nm to 31.0 Nm
Weight, approx.	
For frame size A	7 kg
For frame size B	11 kg
For frame size C	8.5 kg to 29 kg
For frame size D	21 kg to 42 kg 49.5 kg to 67 kg
For frame size E For frame size F	67 kg to 126 kg
For frame size FX	135 Kg
For frame size GX	138 kg to 208 kg

Options Variant der

Overview

Line commutating choke

Line commutating chokes are used to smooth voltage peaks or to bridge commutating dips. In addition, line commutating chokes reduce the effects of harmonics on the inverter and the power supply. If the line impedance is < 1 %, a line commutating choke must be used in order to reduce the current peaks.

In line with EN 61 000-3-2 regulations "Limits for harmonic currents with device input current ≤ 16 A per phase", there are special aspects for drives with 250 W to 550 W and 230 V single-phase supplies which can be used in non-industrial applications (1st environment). For devices with 250 W and 350 W, it is necessary either to fit the recommended input chokes or to apply to the power utility company for authorization to connect the devices to the public power supply.

No limits are currently defined in the EN 61 000-3-2 standard for professionally used devices with a connected load >1 kW which means that the

inverters with an output power \ge 0.75 kW comply with the EN 61 000-3-2 standard.

However, in accordance with the regulations of EN 61000-3-12 "Limits for harmonic currents > 16 A and \leq 75 A per phase" an approval is necessary from the power supplier for drives that are intended to be connected to the public low-voltage network. Please refer to the Operating Instructions for the values of the harmonic currents.

Output choke

Output chokes can be supplied for reducing the capacitive compensation currents and dV/dt in the case of motor cables >50 m (shielded) or >100 m (unshielded).

For max. permissible cable lengths, see the Technical Data.

Brake resistors

The brake resistors are designed for use with the MICROMASTER 440 inverter series, frame sizes A to F, with internal brake chopper and enable loads with a large moment of inertia to be braked quickly. During braking of the motor and the load, excess energy is fed back to the inverter. This causes the voltage to rise in the DC link. The inverter transfers the excess energy to the externally mounted braking resistor. For MICROMASTER 440 inverters of frame sizes FX and GX, external SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES brake units and the appropriate brake resistors can be used (see Catalog DA 65.10).

Gland plate

Gland plates are available for inverters of frame sizes A, B and C. All the other frame sizes have the shield connection for the control cable integrated in the inverter.

The shield for the power cable has to be connected externally (e.g. in the control cabinet). Exception: Inverters of frame sizes D and E and frame size F with integrated class A filter. In this case the shield connection is integrated in the inverter.

The gland plate enables the shields of the power and control cables to be terminated ensuring optimum EMC performance.

Technical data

Max. permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes

The following table shows the maximum permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes.

Note:

Operation up to 150 Hz output frequency only!

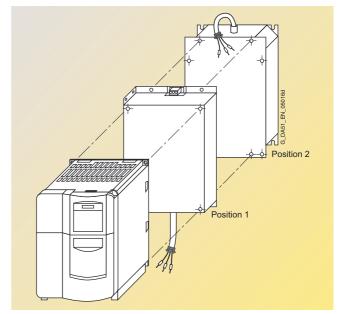
Frame size	Output choke	Max. permissible mot for a mains voltage of	or cable lengths (shield	ed/unshielded)	
(FS)	Туре	200 V to 240 V ± 10 %	380 V to 400 V ± 10 %	401 V to 480 V ± 10 %	500 V to 600 V \pm 10 %
А	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	200 m/300 m	-	-	-
А	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2	-	150 m/225 m	100 m/150 m	-
В	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	200 m/300 m	150 m/225 m	100 m/150 m	-
С	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m	100 m/150 m	-
С	6SE6400-3TC01-8CE3	-	-	-	100 m/150 m
D to F	6SE6400-3TC	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m
FX	6SL3000-2BE32-1AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-
FX	6SL3000-2BE32-6AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-
GX	6SL3000-2BE33-2AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-
GX	6SL3000-2BE33-8AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-
GX	6SL3000-2BE35-0AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-

Options ariant dependent options/

Design

General installation instructions

- A maximum of two footprint components plus inverter are permissible.
- If an LC filter is used, it must, if possible, be mounted directly on the wall of the control cabinet due to weight reasons. If an LC filter of frame size C is used, therefore, only one footprint component is permissible. If a line choke and LC filter are used, the line choke must be located on the left of the inverter. Required distance between line choke and inverter: 75 mm.
- The EMC filter must be mounted directly below the frequency inverter if possible.
- If mounted on the side, the line-side components are to be mounted to the left of the frequency inverter whereas the output-side components are to be mounted to the right of the frequency inverter.
- If a braking resistor is used, it must, if possible, be mounted directly on the wall of the control cabinet due to reasons relating to temperature increases.



Example of installation with frequency inverter, EMC filter (position 1) and line choke (position 2)

Availability of the options as footprint components

	Frame siz	ze							
	А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	FX	GX
Line commutating choke	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark				
EMC filter	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark						
LC filter	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark						
Output choke	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark						
Braking resistor	\checkmark	\checkmark							

Recommended combinations of inverters and options

Frequency inverter	Footprint		Mounted on side	
	•	Desition 0		To the end of the end of the end of the second of the seco
Frame size	Position 1	Position 2	To the left of the inverter (for line-side components)	To the right of the inverter (for output-side compo- nents)
A and B	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	-	Output choke and/or Braking resistor
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter	-	Braking resistor
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke	Braking resistor	-	-
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke <u>or</u> Braking resistor	_	_	-
С	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	-	Output choke <u>and/or</u> Braking resistor
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke	-	Braking resistor
	LC filter	-	EMC filter <u>and/or</u> Line commutating choke	Braking resistor
D and E	Line commutating choke	-	EMC filter	Output choke or LC filter <u>and/or</u> Braking resistor
F, G, FX and GX	-	-	EMC filter and/or Line commutating choke	Output choke or LC filter <u>and/or</u> Braking resistor

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here (filters, chokes, brake resistors, gland plates, fuses and circuitbreakers) must be selected to match the respective inverter. The inverter and the associated options have the same voltage ratings. Alternatively fuses and circuit-breakers can be provided. Both provide short

circuit protection of the inverter supply line and the inverter. A semiconductor protection of the inverter with the suggested 3NA... fuses and the

3RV.../3VL... circuit-breakers is not envisaged.

- *) Must be used in combination with a line commutating choke.

Mains	Output	(CT)	Inverter	Order No. of the options		
voltage	1.3.67	le se	without filter	EMC filter,	EMC filter,	Line commutating
1 40 000 1/	kW	hp 0.16		Class A	Class B 6SE6400-2FL01-0AB0	choke
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1 6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1		with low leakage currents	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3
	0.23	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	-		6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	-	-	
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	-	_	
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	-	6SE6400-2FL02-6BB0	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1	_	with low leakage currents	
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1	_		
3 AC 200 V	3.0 0.12	4.0 0.16	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1			6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC00-3AC3
to 240 V	0.12	0.10	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1	03E0400-2FA00-0AD0	03E0400-2FB00-0AD0	03E0400-3CC00-3AC3
10 240 1	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1			6SE6400-3CC00-5AC3
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1			
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1			
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-2FA01-4BC0	6SE6400-2FB01-4BC0	6SE6400-3CC00-8BC3
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1			6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1			6856400 20001 7002
	<u> </u>	4.0 5.0	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2UC24-0CA1			6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UC25-5CA1		-	0020400-30003-3003
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UC27-5DA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC05-2DD0
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UC31-1DA1	_	-	
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UC31-5DA1	-	-	_
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UC31-8EA1	-	-	6SE6400-3CC08-8EC0
	22	30	6SE6440-2UC32-2EA1		_	
	30	40	6SE6440-2UC33-0FA1	-	-	6SE6400-3CC11-7FD0
	37 45	50 60	6SE6440-2UC33-7FA1 6SE6440-2UC34-5FA1	-	_	
3 AC 380 V	43	0.50	6SE6440-2UD13-7AA1			6SE6400-3CC00-2AD3
to 480 V	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UD15-5AA1	0020400-21 400-0400	0020400-21 000-0400	0020400-30000-2205
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UD17-5AA1			6SE6400-3CC00-4AD3
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UD21-1AA1			
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UD21-5AA1			6SE6400-3CC00-6AD3
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UD22-2BA1	_		6SE6400-3CC01-0BD3
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UD23-0BA1	_	-	CSEC400 20004 4BD2
	4.0	5.0 7.5	6SE6440-2UD24-0BA1 6SE6440-2UD25-5CA1	-	-	6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3 6SE6400-3CC02-2CD3
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UD27-5CA1		_	0320400-30002-2003
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UD31-1CA1	-	-	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UD31-5DA1	_	EMC filter,	6SE6400-3CC04-4DD0
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UD31-8DA1	_	Class B,	
	22	30	6SE6440-2UD32-2DA1	_	available from Schaffner	6SE6400-3CC05-2DD0
	30	40	6SE6440-2UD33-0EA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC08-3ED0
	37 45	50 60	6SE6440-2UD33-7EA1		=	6SE6400 20044 2ED0
	45 55	60 75	6SE6440-2UD34-5FA1 6SE6440-2UD35-5FA1	-	-	6SE6400-3CC11-2FD0
	75	100	6SE6440-2UD37-5FA1	_	-	6SE6400-3CC11-7FD0
	90	125	6SE6440-2UD38-8FA1	6SL3000-0BE32-5AA0 *)	_	6SL3000-0CE32-3AA0
	110	150	6SE6440-2UD41-1FA1	6SL3000-0BE34-4AA0 *)	-	6SL3000-0CE32-8AA0
	132	200	6SE6440-2UD41-3GA1	,	-	6SL3000-0CE33-3AA0
	160	250	6SE6440-2UD41-6GA1		-	6SL3000-0CE35-1AA0
0.0.0.00.11	200	300	6SE6440-2UD42-0GA1	6SL3000-0BE36-0AA0 *)	-	0050400 00000 4050
3 AC 500 V to 600 V	0.75	1.0 2.0	6SE6440-2UE17-5CA1	_	-	6SE6400-3CC00-4CE3
10 000 4	1.5 2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UE21-5CA1 6SE6440-2UE22-2CA1	-	-	6SE6400-3CC00-8CE3
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UE24-0CA1		-	33E0400 0000-00E0
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UE25-5CA1	_	-	6SE6400-3CC02-4CE3
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UE27-5CA1	_	-	
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UE31-1CA1	-	-	
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UE31-5DA1	-	-	6SE6400-3CC04-4DD0
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UE31-8DA1	_	-	_
	22	30	6SE6440-2UE32-2DA1	-	-	
	30	40 50	6SE6440-2UE33-0EA1	-		6SE6400-3CC08-3ED0
	37 45	60	6SE6440-2UE33-7EA1 6SE6440-2UE34-5FA1	-		6SE6400-3CC11-2FD0
	45 55	75	6SE6440-2UE35-5FA1	_	-	00L0700-30011-2FD0
	75	100	6SE6440-2UE37-5FA1		-	_

Options ariant dependent options/

Selection and ordering data (continued)

All options are certified to , except fuses. The 3NE1 fuses are -listed (equivalent to). The fuses of type 3NA3 as well as circuit-breakers of type 3RV/3VL are recommended for Europe. Additional information on the listed fuses and circuitbreakers can be found in Catalogs LV 10 and IC 10.

Mains voltage	Output (CT)	Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options		5.4
Voltage	kW	hp		LC/sinusoidal filter	Output choke	Brake resistors
1 AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1	_	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0
to 240 V	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1	_		
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	_		
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	—		
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	-		
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	_	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0
	1.5 2.2	2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1 6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1	-		
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	_	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0
3 AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1	_	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0
to 240 V	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1	_		
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	-		
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	_		
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	_		
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	-	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0
	1.5 2.2	2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1 6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1	-		
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	-	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UC24-0CA1		0020400-51003-2005	6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UC25-5CA1	_		
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UC27-5DA1	_	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	6SE6400-4BC18-0DA0
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UC31-1DA1	—		
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UC31-5DA1	-		
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UC31-8EA1	-	6SE6400-3TC08-0ED0	6SE6400-4BC21-2EA0
	22 30	30 40	6SE6440-2UC32-2EA1	-	6SE6400-3TC15-4FD0	68E6400 4BC22 EEA0
	30	50	6SE6440-2UC33-0FA1 6SE6440-2UC33-7FA1	-	03E0400-31C13-4FD0	6SE6400-4BC22-5FA0
	45	60	6SE6440-2UC34-5FA1			
3 AC 380 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-3TD00-4AD0	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2	6SE6400-4BD11-0AA0
to 480 V	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UD15-5AA1			
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UD17-5AA1			
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UD21-1AA1			
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UD21-5AA1			
	2.2	3.0 4.0	6SE6440-2UD22-2BA1	6SE6400-3TD01-0BD0	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0
	4.0	4.0 5.0	6SE6440-2UD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2UD24-0BA1			
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UD25-5CA1	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UD27-5CA1			
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UD31-1CA1			
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UD31-5DA1	6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	6SE6400-4BD21-2DA0
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UD31-8DA1	6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0	6SE6400-3TC03-8DD0	
	22	30	6SE6440-2UD32-2DA1	6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	
	30	40	6SE6440-2UD33-0EA1	6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0	6SE6400-3TC08-0ED0	6SE6400-4BD22-2EA0
	37 45	50 60	6SE6440-2UD33-7EA1 6SE6440-2UD34-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0	6SE6400-3TC07-5ED0 6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0	6SE6400-4BD24-0FA0
	55	75	6SE6440-2UD35-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0	6SE6400-3TC15-4FD0	03E0400-48024-01 A0
	75	100	6SE6440-2UD37-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0	6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0	
	90	125	6SE6440-2UD38-8FA1	6SL3000-2CE32-3AA0	6SL3000-2BE32-1AA0	_
	110	150	6SE6440-2UD41-1FA1		6SL3000-2BE32-6AA0	-
	132	200	6SE6440-2UD41-3GA1	6SL3000-2CE32-8AA0	6SL3000-2BE33-2AA0	-
	160	250	6SE6440-2UD41-6GA1	6SL3000-2CE33-3AA0	6SL3000-2BE33-8AA0	_
0.0.0.00.1/	200	300	6SE6440-2UD42-0GA1	6SL3000-2CE34-1AA0	6SL3000-2BE35-0AA0	
3 AC 500 V to 600 V	0.75	1.0 2.0	6SE6440-2UE17-5CA1 6SE6440-2UE21-5CA1	6SE6400-3TD01-0CE0	6SE6400-3TC01-8CE3	6SE6400-4BE14-5CA0
10 000 4	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UE22-2CA1			
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UE24-0CA1			
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UE25-5CA1	6SE6400-3TD02-3CE0		
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UE27-5CA1			6SE6400-4BE16-5CA0
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UE31-1CA1			
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UE31-5DA1	6SE6400-3TD02-3DE0	6SE6400-3TC03-2DE0	6SE6400-4BE21-3DA0
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UE31-8DA1	6SE6400-3TD03-2DE0		
	22	30	6SE6440-2UE32-2DA1	6SE6400-3TD03-7DE0		
	30 37	40 50	6SE6440-2UE33-0EA1	6SE6400-3TD04-8EE0	6SE6400-3TC06-2FE0	6SE6400-4BE21-8EA0
	45	60	6SE6440-2UE33-7EA1 6SE6440-2UE34-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD06-1EE0 6SE6400-3TD07-1FE0		6SE6400-4BE24-2FA0
	45 55	75	6SE6440-2UE35-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD10-0FE0	6SE6400-3TC08-8FE0	UULUHUU-HDEZ4"ZFAU
	75	100	6SE6440-2UE37-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD11-5FE0	5320700 01 000-01 20	

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data (continued)

Use in America requires
 Isted fuses Class J.

Mains	Output	(CT)	Inverter	Order No. of options			
voltage	·	. ,	without filter	Gland plate	Fuses (see l		Circuit-breaker
1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12	hp 0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3 3NA3803	3NE1 (%)	(see Cat. IC 10/LV 10) 3RV2011-1EA10
to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1	65E6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803		3RV2011-1EA10
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	-			3RV2011-1JA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	_	3NA3805		3RV2011-1KA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1		0140007	_	3RV2021-4AA10
	1.1 1.5	1.5 2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1 6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3807		3RV2021-4DA10 3RV1031-4EA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1	_	3NA3812	-	3RV1031-4FA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817	-	3RV1041-4JA10
3 AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	•	3RV2011-1BA10
to 240 V	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1 6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	_			3RV2011-1DA10 3RV2011-1FA10
	0.55	0.30	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	_	3NA3805	_	3RV2011-1GA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	-			3RV2011-1HA10
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3807		3RV2011-1KA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1	_	0140040	_	3RV2021-4AA10
	2.2 3.0	3.0 4.0	6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1 6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3810		3RV2021-4CA10 3RV1031-4EA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UC24-0CA1	0320400-06F00-0CA0	3NA3812	-	3RV1031-4EA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UC25-5CA1	-	3NA3814	-	3RV1031-4HA10
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UC27-5DA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3820	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4JA10
	11.0 15.0	15 20	6SE6440-2UC31-1DA1 6SE6440-2UC31-5DA1	_ connection of the control cable and the power cable.	3NA3824	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4LA10
	18.5	20	6SE6440-2UC31-5DA1 6SE6440-2UC31-8EA1		3NA3830	3NE1021-0	3VL1712DD33
	22	30	6SE6440-2UC32-2EA1	_	3NA3832	3NE1022-0	3VL1716DD33
	30	40	6SE6440-2UC33-0FA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	3VL3725DC36
	37	50	6SE6440-2UC33-7FA1	connection of the control cable.	3NA3142	3NE1225-0	3VL4731DC36
	45	60	6SE6440-2UC34-5FA1	The shield of the power cable has to be connected externally	3NA3144	3NE1227-0	
				(e.g. in the control cabinet).			
3 AC 380 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	•	3RV2011-1CA10
to 480 V	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UD15-5AA1				3RV2011-1DA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UD17-5AA1	_			3RV2011-1FA10
	1.1 1.5	1.5 2.0	6SE6440-2UD21-1AA1 6SE6440-2UD21-5AA1	-			3RV2011-1GA10 3RV2011-1JA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UD22-2BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3805	-	3RV2011-1KA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UD23-0BA1	-		_	3RV2021-4AA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UD24-0BA1		3NA3807		3RV2021-4BA10
	5.5 7.5	7.5 10	6SE6440-2UD25-5CA1 6SE6440-2UD27-5CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3812	-	3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UD31-1CA1	-	3NA3814	-	3RV1031-4HA10
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UD31-5DA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3820	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4KA10
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UD31-8DA1	connection of the control cable	3NA3822	3NE1818-0	
	22	30	6SE6440-2UD32-2DA1	and the power cable.	3NA3824	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4MA10
	30 37	40 50	6SE6440-2UD33-0EA1 6SE6440-2UD33-7EA1	-	3NA3830 3NA3832	3NE1021-0 3NE1022-0	3VL1712DD33 3VL1716DD33
	45	60	6SE6440-2UD34-5FA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3836	3NE1224-0	3VL3720DC36
	55	75	6SE6440-2UD35-5FA1	connection of the control cable.	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	3VL3725DC36
	75	100	6SE6440-2UD37-5FA1	The shield of the power cable	3NA3144	3NE1227-0	2V/1 4724 D000
	90 110	125 150	6SE6440-2UD38-8FA1 6SE6440-2UD41-1FA1	has to be connected externally (e.g. in the control cabinet).		3NE1230-0	3VL4731DC36
	132	200	6SE6440-2UD41-3GA1		_	3NE1230-0	_
	160	250	6SE6440-2UD41-6GA1	-	-	3NE1333-0	3VL4740DC36
	200	300	6SE6440-2UD42-0GA1		-	3NE1435-0	3VL5750DC36
3 AC 500 V to 600 V	0.75 1.5	1.0 2.0	6SE6440-2UE17-5CA1 6SE6440-2UE21-5CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3803-6	•	3RV2011-1EA10
10 000 V	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UE22-2CA1	-			3RV2011-1GA10 3RV2011-1JA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UE24-0CA1	_	3NA3805-6	-	3RV2021-4AA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UE25-5CA1			_	3RV2021-4BA10
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UE27-5CA1	-	3NA3810-6	_	3RV2021-4DA10
	11.0 15.0	15 20	6SE6440-2UE31-1CA1 6SE6440-2UE31-5DA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3812-6 3NA3814-6	3NE1803-0	3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UE31-8DA1	connection of the control cable	3NA3820-6	3NE1803-0	3RV1042-4JA10
	22	30	6SE6440-2UE32-2DA1	and the power cable.	3NA3822-6	3NE1818-0	3RV1042-4KA10
	30	40	6SE6440-2UE33-0EA1	_	3NA3824-6	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4MA10
	37	50	6SE6440-2UE33-7EA1	Integrated as standard for shirly	2014 24 22 2	2NE4022.0	3VL1712DD33
	45 55	60 75	6SE6440-2UE34-5FA1 6SE6440-2UE35-5FA1	Integrated as standard for shield connection of the control cable.	3NA3132-6 3NA3136-6	3NE1022-0 3NE1224-0	3VL1716DD33 3VL3720DC36
	75	100	6SE6440-2UE37-5FA1	The shield of the power cable			3VL3725DC36
				has to be connected externally			
				(e.g. in the control cabinet).			

Selection and ordering data (continued)

Mains voltage	Output		Inverter with internal filter Class A	Order No. of options Additional EMC filter, Class B	Line commutating choke	LC filter
1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12	hp 0.16	6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1	Gass B 6SE6400-2FS01-0AB0	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3	
to 240 V				65E6400-2F501-0AB0	65E6400-3CC00-4AB3	
0 240 1	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1			
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1		6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3	-
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1			
	1.1	1.0	6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1	6SE6400-2FS02-6BB0	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3	
	1.1	2.0	6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1	03E0400-2F302-0BB0	03E0400-3CC02-0BB3	
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1			
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1	6SE6400-2FS03-5CB0	6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3	_
3 AC 200 V	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	6SE6400-2FS03-8CD0	6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3	_
to 240 V	4.0	4.0 5.0	6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	03E0400-2F303-8CD0	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1		0320400-30003-3003	-
3 AC 380 V	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1	6SE6400-2FS01-6BD0	6SE6400-3CC01-0BD3	- 6SE6400-3TD01-0BD0
to 480 V	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1	03E0400-2F301-0BD0	0320400-30001-0803	0320400-31001-0800
	4.0	4.0 5.0	6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1		6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3	_
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2AD24-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD25-5CA1	6SE6400-2FS03-8CD0	6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2AD25-5CA1	03E0400-2F303-8CD0	03E0400-3CC02-2CD3	03E0400-31D03-2CD0
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1		6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	_
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1	An inverter without filter	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0
	18.5	20	6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1 6SE6440-2AD31-8DA1	must be selected to satisfy	65E6400-3CC04-4DD0	
	22	30	6SE6440-2AD31-8DA1 6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1	- the EMC requirements of	6SE6400-3CC05-2DD0	6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0 6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0
	30	40	6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1 6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1	Class B.	6SE6400-3CC05-2DD0	
	30			In addition, an appropriate EMC filter of Class B from	65E6400-3CC08-3ED0	6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0
	45	50 60	6SE6440-2AD33-7EA1 6SE6440-2AD34-5FA1	Schaffner is required.	6SE6400-3CC11-2FD0	6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0
	45 55	75	6SE6440-2AD34-5FA1		63E6400-3CC11-2FD0	6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0
	75	100	6SE6440-2AD35-5FA1		6SE6400-3CC11-7FD0	6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0
	75	100	03E0440-ZAD37-3FA1		03E0400-3CC11-7FD0	0320400-31010-0700
	Output		Inverter	Order No. of options		
	Output kW			Order No. of options Output choke	Brake resistors	Gland plate
voltage 1 AC 200 V	·	(CT)	Inverter with internal filter	•		
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW	(CT) hp	Inverter with internal filter Class A	Output choke	Brake resistors	Gland plate
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12	(CT) hp 0.16	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1	Output choke	Brake resistors	Gland plate
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1	Output choke	Brake resistors	Gland plate
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1	Output choke	Brake resistors	Gland plate
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1	Output choke	Brake resistors	Gland plate
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V	KW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	KW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	KW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AC22-2BA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AC22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 5.5	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	KW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 7.5	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 Integrated as standard for shield connection of
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20 25	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 Integrated as standard for shield connection of the control cable and
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20 25 30	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1 6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0 6SE6400-4BD21-2DA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 Integrated as standard for shield connection of
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22 30	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20 25 30 40	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1 6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1 6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1 6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 Integrated as standard for shield connection of the control cable and
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22 30 37	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 5.0 5.0 7.5 5.0 5.0 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1 6SE6440-2AD31-2DA1 6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1 6SE6440-2AD33-7EA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC07-5ED0	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD12-2DA0 6SE6400-4BD21-2DA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 Integrated as standard for shield connection of the control cable and
Mains voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V to 480 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22 30	(CT) hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20 25 30 40	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1 6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1 6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1 6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0 6SE6400-4BD21-2DA0	Gland plate 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 Integrated as standard for shield connection of the control cable and

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data (continued)

Mains voltage	Outpu	t (CT)	Inverter with internal filter	Order No. of	•	.
voltage	kW	hp	Class A	3NA3	Catalog LV 10) 3NE1 (¶\)	Circuit-breaker (see Cat. IC 10/LV 10)
1 AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1	3NA3803	•	3RV2011-1EA10
to 240 V	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1			3RV2011-1HA10
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1			3RV2011-1JA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1	3NA3805		3RV2011-1KA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1			3RV2021-4AA10
	1.1	1.1 1.5 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 3NA3807 1.5 2.0 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 3NA3807		3RV2021-4DA10		
	1.5			3RV1031-4EA10		
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1	3NA3812		3RV1031-4FA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1	3NA3817		3RV1041-4JA10
3 AC 200 V	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	3NA3810	•	3RV1031-4EA10
to 240 V	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2AC24-0CA1	3NA3812		3RV1031-4FA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1	3NA3814		3RV1031-4HA10
3 AC 380 V	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1	3NA3805	•	3RV2011-1KA10
to 480 V	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1			3RV2021-4AA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2AD24-0BA1	3NA3807		3RV2021-4BA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2AD25-5CA1			3RV1031-4EA10
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1	3NA3812		3RV1031-4FA10
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1	3NA3814		3RV1031-4HA10
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1	3NA3820	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4KA10
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2AD31-8DA1	3NA3822	3NE1818-0	—
	22	30	6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1	3NA3824	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4MA10
	30	40	6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1	3NA3830	3NE1021-0	3VL1712DD33
	37	50	6SE6440-2AD33-7EA1	3NA3832	3NE1022-0	3VL1716DD33
	45	60	6SE6440-2AD34-5FA1	3NA3836	3NE1224-0	3VL3720DC36
	55	75	6SE6440-2AD35-5FA1	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	3VL3725DC36
	75	100	6SE6440-2AD37-5FA1	3NA3144	3NE1227-0	_

Options Variant independent options

Overview

Basic Operator Panel (BOP)

With the BOP, individual parameter settings can be made. Values and units are shown on a 5-digit display.



Basic Operator Panel (BOP)

A BOP can be used for several inverters. It can be directly mounted on the inverter or in a control cabinet door using a mounting kit.

Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)

The AOP enables MICROMASTER 440 parameter kits to be easily read and modified. In contrast to the BOP, the value and meaning of the parameters can be directly displayed as plain text in several languages by fast scrolling of the address.



Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)

The AOP is directly plugged into the inverter, or communicates with the latter through a door mounting kit. Together with the "AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters", the AOP permits bus communication with up to 30 inverters at a transmission rate of 38 kbaud. (RS485, USS).

For servicing purposes, the AOP furthermore supports the download and upread of complete parameter kits.

Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)

The AAOP is the Chinese version of the AOP operator panel. It has an enhanced display and supports the operating languages of Chinese (simplified) and English.



Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)

Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP)

The CAOP is the Cyrillic version of the AOP Advanced Operator Panel. It supports the Cyrillic, German and English operator languages.

PROFIBUS module

For a complete PROFIBUS connection with up to ≤ 12 Mbaud. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the PROFIBUS module. Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the PROFIBUS module. The PROFIBUS module can be supplied by an external 24 V DC power supply and is thus also active when the inverter is disconnected from the power supply.

Connection by means of a 9-pin Sub-D connector (available as an option).

DeviceNet module

For networking the inverters to the DeviceNet fieldbus system widely used on the American market. A maximum transmission rate of 500 kbaud is possible. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the DeviceNet module. Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the DeviceNet module.

The connection to the DeviceNet bus system is made using a 5-pin connector with terminal strip.

CANopen module

Using the CANopen communications module, an inverter can be linked to the CANopen fieldbus system and remote control is then possible.

Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the CANopen module.

The module is connected to the bus system through a 9-pin Sub-D connector.

Pulse encoder evaluation module

The pulse encoder evaluation module permits direct connection of the most widely encountered digital pulse encoders to the inverter.

They offer the following functions:

- Zero speed at full load torque
- Extremely accurate speed control
- Increased dynamic response of speed and torgue control.

This module can be used with HTL and TTL pulse encoders (High voltage Transistor Logic, 24 V and Transistor Logic, 5 V).

Options Variant indep

Overview (continued)

Connection kit for PC to inverter

For controlling an inverter directly from a PC if the appropriate software has been installed (e.g. STARTER). Isolated RS-232 adapter module for reliable point-to-point connection to a PC. Includes a Sub-D connector and an RS-232 standard cable (3 m).

Connection kit for PC to AOP

For connecting a PC to an AOP or AAOP. Offline programming of inverters and archiving of parameter kits possible. Includes a desktop attachment kit for an AOP or AAOP, an RS-232 standard cable (3 m) with Sub-D connectors and a universal power supply unit.

Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter

For mounting an operator panel in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. Contains a cable adapter module with screwless terminals for use with user's own RS-232 cables ¹).

AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters (USS)

For mounting an AOP or AAOP in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. The AOP or AAOP can communicate with several inverters by means of the RS-485 USS protocol. The 4-pin connecting cable from the AOP or AAOP to the RS-485 terminals of the inverter and to the 24 V user terminal strip is not included ²).

Start-up tools

- STARTER Starter is graphic start-up software for guided start-up for MICROMASTER 410/ 420/430/440 frequency inverters under Windows 2000/XP Professional. Parameter lists can be read out, altered, stored, entered and printed.
- DriveMonitor is a start-up software for listoriented programming of frequency inverters. This program executes under Windows 98/NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional.

Both programs are included on the Docu DVD which is provided with every inverter.

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here are suitable for all MICROMASTER 440 inverters.

Options	Order No.	
Basic Operator Panel (BOP)	6SE6400-0BP00-0AA0	
Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0AA1	
Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0AB0	
Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0CA0	
PROFIBUS module	6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0	
DeviceNet module	6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0	
CANopen module	6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0	
Pulse encoder evaluation module	6SE6400-0EN00-0AA0	
RS485/PROFIBUS bus connector	6GK1500-0FC00	
Connection kit for PC to inverter	6SE6400-1PC00-0AA0	
Connection kit for PC to AOP	6SE6400-0PA00-0AA0	
Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter	6SE6400-0PM00-0AA0	
AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters (USS)	6SE6400-0MD00-0AA0	
Start-up tool STARTER on DVD	6SL3072-0AA00-0AG0	Available on the Internet at: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ WW/view/en/10804985/133100

1) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 5 m for RS-232. 2) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 10 m for RS-485.

4/22

Options Variant independent options

Tec	hn	ical	data

		PROFIBUS module 6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0	DeviceNet module 6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0
Size (height x width x depth)		161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm	
Degree of protection		IP20	
Degree of pollution		2 to IEC 60664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no co	ndensation permitted during operation
Strain resistance • Stationary • Transport	Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration	to IEC 60068-2-6 (if module is installed corr 0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 19.6 m/s ² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 5 Hz to 9 9.8 m/s ² in the frequency range of 9 Hz to 5	58 Hz 9 500 Hz Hz
Climatic category (during operation)		3K3 to IEC 60721-3-3	
Cooling method		Natural air cooling	
Permissible ambient or cooling agent • Operation • Storage and transport	t temperature	−10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F) −25 °C to +70 °C (−13 °F to +158 °F)	
Relative humidity (permissible			
humidity rating) • Operation • Storage and transport		≤ 85 % (non-condensing) ≤ 95 %	
humidity rating)Operation	Emission Interference		
humidity rating)OperationStorage and transport		≤ 95 % to EN 55 011 (1991) Class A	6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA internal from inverter or 24 V, max. 60 mA from DeviceNet-Bus
humidity rating) • Operation • Storage and transport Electromagnetic compatibility		 ≤ 95 % to EN 55 011 (1991) Class A to IEC 60 801-3 and EN 61 000-4-3 6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA, internal from inverter or 	internal from inverter or

© Siemens AG 2014

Jptions

variant independent options

Technical data (continued)



Documentation

Selection and ordering data				
Type of documentation	Language	Order No.		
Docu pack , supplied with each inverter, containing DVD ¹) and Getting Started Guide ²) (paper version)	Multilanguage	6SE6400-5AD00-1AP1		
Operating instructions	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish			
(paper version)	Available as pdf file on the Internet at http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300			
Parameter list	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish			
(paper version)	Available as pdf file http://support.autor	e on the Internet at nation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300		

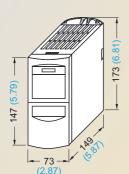
4

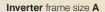
1) The DVD contains operating instructions, parameter list, commissioning tools STARTER and DriveMonitor, multilanguage. Available on the Internet: DriveMonitor at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804984/133100 STARTER at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804985/133100 2) Available on the Internet at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804926/133300

MICROMASTER 440 inverter

Frame size	1/3 AC 200 V to 240 V	3 AC 380 V to 480 V	3 AC 500 V to 600 V
A	0.12 kW to 0.75 kW	0.37 kW to 1.5 kW	-
В	1.1 kW to 2.2 kW	2.2 kW to 4 kW	-
С	3 kW to 5.5 kW	5.5 kW to 11 kW	0.75 kW to 11 kW

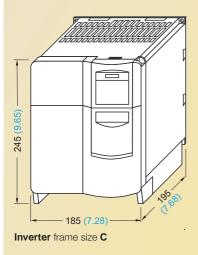
The specified outputs are valid for CT mode.

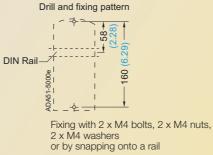






Inverter frame size B





Tightening torque with washers fitted: 2.5 Nm Ventilation clearance required Top and bottom: 100 mm

Drill pattern



Fixing with 4 x M4 bolts, 4 x M4 nuts, 4 x M4 washers

Tightening torque with washers fitted: 2.5 Nm

Ventilation clearance required Top and bottom: 100 mm

Drill pattern



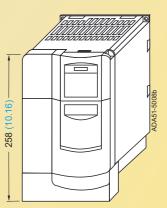
With the communications module, the mounting depth increases by 23 mm If a pulse encoder evaluation module is mounted in addition, the installation depth increases by another 23 mm (0.91 inches).



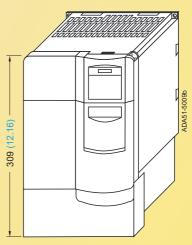
The inverters must not be mounted horizontally. But the inverters can be mounted without lateral spacing.



Inverter frame size A with gland plate



Inverter frame size B with gland plate



Inverter frame size C with gland plate

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

Drill pattern 17

Dimension drawings

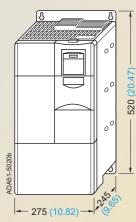
-

616.4 (24.27

MICROMASTER 440 inverter (continued)

Frame size	3 AC 200 V to 240 V	3 AC 380 V to 480 V	3 AC 500 V to 600 V	Note: The inverters must not be mounted
D	7.5 kW to 15 kW	15 kW to 22 kW	15 kW to 22 kW	horizontally. But the inverters can be
E	18.5 kW to 22 kW	30 kW to 37 kW	30 kW to 37 kW	mounted without lateral spacing.
F	30 kW to 45 kW	45 kW to 75 kW	45 kW to 75 kW	

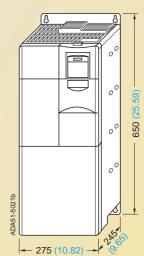
The specified outputs are valid for CT mode.



Inverter frame size D

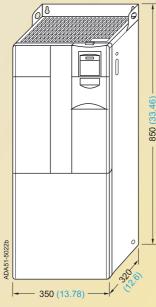


4 x M8 bolts, 4 x M8 nuts, 4 x M8 washers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13 Nm Ventilation clearance required Top and bottom: 300 mm



Inverter frame size E

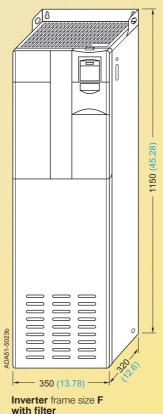
235 (9.25) -Fixing with 4 x M8 bolts, 4 x M8 nuts, 4 x M8 washers Tightening torque with washers



Inverter frame size F without filter



Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13 Nm Ventilation clearance required Top and bottom: 350 mm





Ventilation clearance required Top and bottom: 350 mm

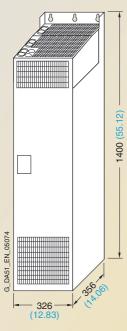
All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

Dimension drawings

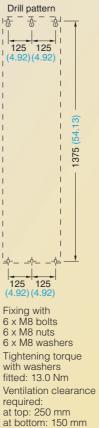
MICROMASTER 440 inverter (continued)

Frame size	3 AC 380 V to 480 V	Note: The inverters must not be mounted
FX	90 kW to 110 kW	horizontally. But the inverters can be
GX	132 kW to 200 kW	mounted without lateral spacing.

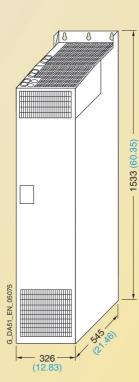
The specified outputs are valid for CT mode.



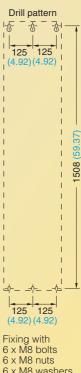
Inverter frame size FX



at bottom: 150 mm in front: 40 mm



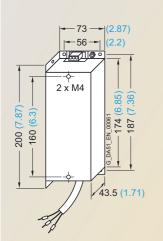
Inverter frame size GX

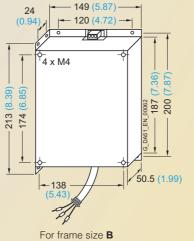


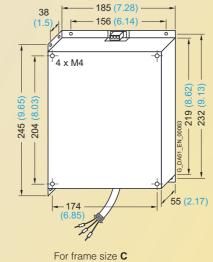
6 x M8 Mashers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13.0 Nm Ventilation clearance required: at top: 250 mm at bottom: 150 mm in front: 50 mm

Dimension drawings

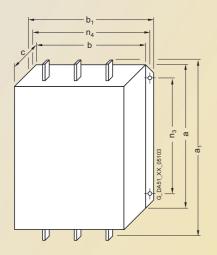
EMC filter







EMC filter for frame size A



EMC filter Class A	for inverter Frame size	Dimensio	ons						Weight, approx
Type 6SL3000-	(FS)	а	a ₁	b	b ₁	С	n ₃	n ₄	kg
0BE32-5AA0	FX	270 (10.63)	360 (14.17)	200 (7.87)	240 (9.45)	116 (4.57)	210 (8.27)	220 (8.66)	12.3
0BE34-4AA0	FX/GX	270 (10.63)	360 (14.17)	200 (7.87)	240 (9.45)	116 (4.57)	210 (8.27)	220 (8.66)	12.3
0BE36-0AA0	GX	310 (12.2)	400 (15.75)	215 (8.46)	265 (10.43)	140 (5.51)	250 (9.84)	240 (9.45)	19.0

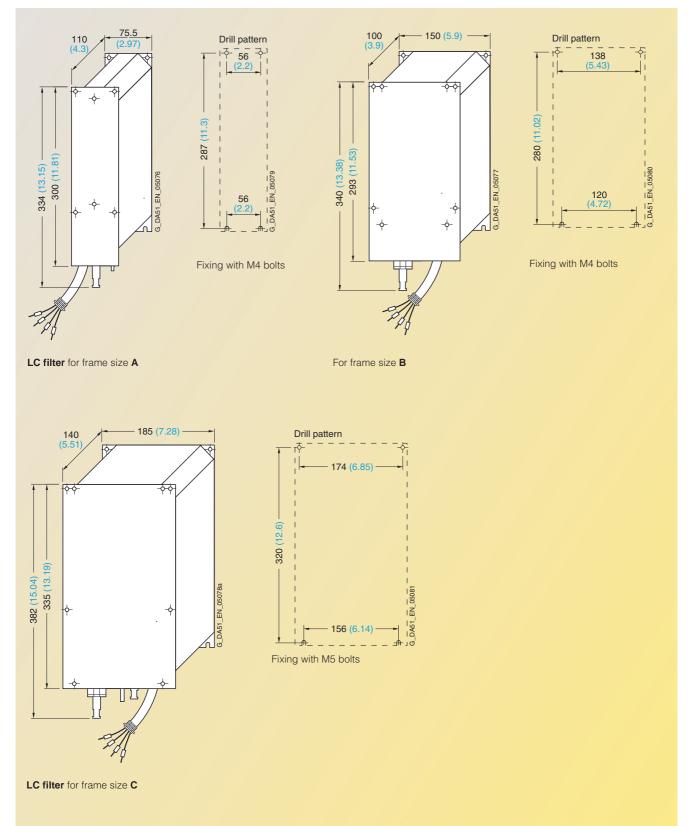
EMC filter for frame sizes FX and GX

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

© Siemens AG 2014

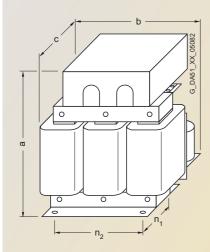
Dimension drawings

LC filter



Dimension drawings

LC filter



Fixing with M10 bolts

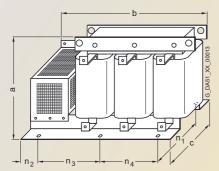
LC filter for frame sizes D to F

LC filter Type	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensi	ons				Weight, approx
		а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	kg
6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0	D	278 (10.94)	240 (9.45)	230 (9.06)	115 (4.53)	190 (7.48)	21.0
6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0	D	290 (11.42)	240 (9.45)	240 (9.45)	125 (4.92)	190 (7.48)	26.0
6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0	D	345 (13.58)	300 (11.81)	220 (8.66)	120 (4.72)	240 (9.45)	34.0
6SE6400-3TD02-3DE0	D	280 (11.02)	240 (9.45)	240 (9.45)	125 (4.92)	190 (7.48)	26.1
6SE6400-3TD03-2DE0	D	300 (11.81)	300 (11.81)	235 (9.25)	133 (5.24)	240 (9.45)	39.5
6SE6400-3TD03-7DE0	D	310 (12.2)	300 (11.81)	250 (9.84)	145 (5.71)	240 (9.45)	42.0
6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0	E	355 (13.98)	300 (11.81)	235 (9.25)	145 (5.71)	240 (9.45)	49.5
6SE6400-3TD04-8EE0	E	345 (13.58)	300 (11.81)	260 (10.24)	160 (6.3)	240 (9.45)	48.5
6SE6400-3TD06-1EE0	E	345 (13.58)	300 (11.81)	275 (10.83)	171 (6.73)	240 (9.45)	57.5
6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0	E/F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	235 (9.25)	125 (4.92)	264 (10.39)	67.0
6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0	F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	250 (9.84)	140 (5.51)	264 (10.39)	75.0
6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0	F	520 (20.47)	420 (16.54)	290 (11.42)	173 (6.81)	316 (12.44)	77.5
6SE6400-3TD07-1FE0	F	380 (14.96)	300 (11.81)	285 (11.22)	171 (6.73)	240 (9.45)	70.5
6SE6400-3TD10-0FE0	F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	250 (9.84)	140 (5.11)	264 (10.39)	70.5
6SE6400-3TD11-5FE0	F	515 (20.28)	420 (16.54)	290 (11.42)	173 (6.81)	316 (12.44)	125.5

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

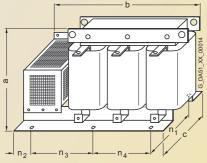
Dimension drawin

Sinusoidal filter



Sinusoidal filter for frame sizes FX and GX

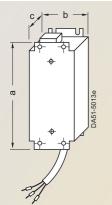
Sinusoidal filter Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensior	าร						Weight (max.)
		а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	n ₃	n ₄	kg
2CE32-3AA0	FX	300 (11.81)	620 (24.41)	320 (12.6)	280 (11.02)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	135.0
2CE32-8AA0	GX	300 (11.81)	620 (24.41)	320 (12.6)	280 (11.02)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	138.0

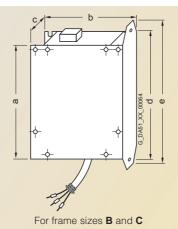


Sinusoidal filter for frame size GX

Sinusoidal filter Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensio	าร						Weight (max.)
		а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	n ₃	n ₄	kg
2CE33-3AA0	GX	370 (14.57)	620 (24.41)	360 (14.17)	320 (12.6)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	144.0
2CE34-1AA0	GX	370 (14.57)	620 (24.41)	360 (14.17)	320 (12.6)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	208.0

Line commutating chokes





Line commu-Dimensions Weight tating choke (max.) for b С d kg а е Frame size A 200 75.5 50 1.4 2.2 Frame size **B** 213 150 50 220 233 245 185 50 264 280 Frame size C 5.1 (380-480 V) Frame size C 245 185 50 264 280 3.8 (500–600 V, 0.75–1.5 kW) Frame size C 4.0 245 185 50 264 280 (500–600 V, 2.2–4 kW) Frame size **C** (500–600 V, 8.0 245 185 80 264 280 (9.65) (7.28) (3.15) (10.39) (11.02) 5.5–11 kW)

b g

Ep.

Line commutating choke

for frame size A

Line commutating choke for	Dimensi		Weight (max.)	
	а	b	С	kg
Frame size D	520 (20.47)	275 (10.83)	85 (3.35)	9.5
Frame size E	650 (25.59)	275 (10.83)	95 (3.74)	17.0

for inverter Dimensions

а

228

Frame size (FS)

F

GX

Line commu-

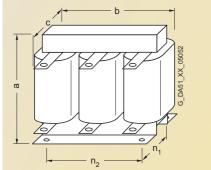
tating choke

Type

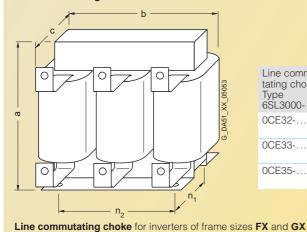
6SE6400-3CC11-....

0CE35-....

Line commutating choke for frame sizes D and E



Line commutating choke for inverter frame size F



Line commufor inverter Dimensions Weight tating choke Frame size (max.) (FS) Tvpe b С kg а n₁ n_2 6SL3000-0CE32-.... FX 248 255 203 101 200 24.0 0CE33-.... GX 248 255 203 101 200 25.0

275

269

210

b

240

С

141

 n_1

95

 n_2

185

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

118

(4.65)

Weight

(max.)

kg

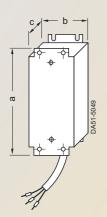
25.0

35.0

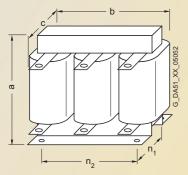
224

Dimension drawings

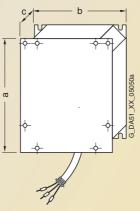
Output chokes



Output choke for frame size A 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3



Output chokes for inverters of frame sizes D, E and F



3TC15-4FD0

F

- al		010	00-2000		(9.65) (7.2	8) (3.15)	0.0
For frame sizes E 6SE6400-3TC01- 6SE6400-3TC01- 6SE6400-3TC03-	-0BD3 -8CE3						
Output choke Type 6SE6400-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensic			to DIN 41		Weight (max.)
3TC03-2DE0	D	a 210 (8.27)	b 225 (8.86)	c 179 (7.05)	n ₁ 94 (3.70)	n ₂ 176 (6.93)	kg 16.0
3TC03-8DD0	D	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	179 (7.05)	94 (3.70)	176 (6.93)	16.1
3TC05-4DD0	D	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	70 (2.76)	176 (6.93)	10.7
3TC06-2FE0	F	269 (10.59)	300 (11.81)	220 (8.66)	118 (4.65)	224 (8.82)	33.9
3TC07-5ED0	E	248 (9.76)	270 (10.63)	209 (8.23)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.9
3TC08-0ED0	E	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	70 (2.76)	176 (6.93)	10.4
3TC08-8FE0	F	321 (12.64)	350 (13.78)	288 (11.34)	138 (5.43)	264 (10.39)	51.5
3TC14-5FD0	F	321 (12.64)	350 (13.78)	288 (11.34)	138 (5.43)	264 (10.39)	51.5

Output choke

3TC00-4AD2

3TC00-4AD3

3TC01-0BD3

3TC01-8CE3

3TC03-2CD3

Type 6SE6400-

Dimensions

b

75.5

75.5

150

185

185

(9.65) (7.28) (4.33)

С

110

50

80

(3.15)

110

80

(4.33)

а

200

200

213 (8.39)

245

245

Weight

(max.)

kg

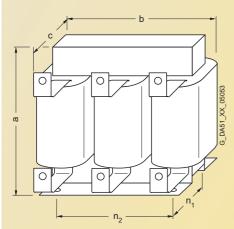
1.9

1.3

4.1

10.8

6.6



Output chokes for inverters of frame sizes FX and GX

Output choke Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size	Dimensio	ns				Weight (max.)
	(FS)	а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	kg
2BE32-1AA0	FX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	257 (10.12)	163 (6.42)	224 (8.82)	60.0
2BE32-6AA0	FX	315 (12.4)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	66.0
2BE33-2AA0	GX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	257 (10.12)	163 (6.42)	224 (8.82)	62.0
2BE33-8AA0	GX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	73.0
2BE35-0AA0	GX	365 (14.37)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	100.0

270 (10.63)

209

(8.23)

101

(3.98)

200

24.0

248 (9.76)

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

Dimension drawings

Brake resistors

4BE21-8EA0

4BE24-2FA0

Е

F

Brake resistors for inverters of frame sizes A to F

27

12

3

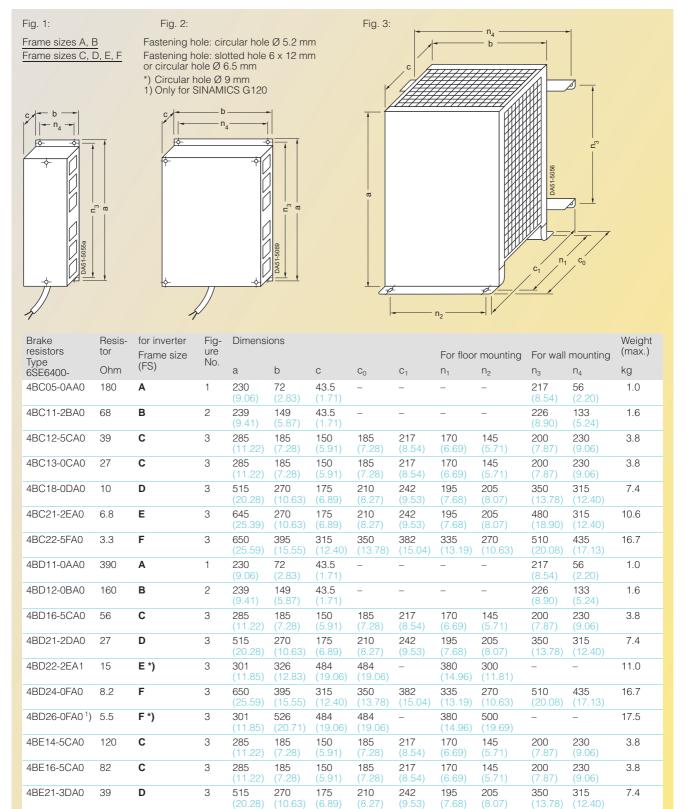
3

645

650

270

395



205

Modification December 2013

175

315

210

350

242

195

480

315

10.6

MICROMASTER 440

Notes

© Siemens AG 2014

1001

0

IDEMO

MICROMASTER 420/430/440 Appendix

4/2	Environment, resources and recycling
4/2	Certificates
۹/4	Compliance with standards
4/6	Drive ES engineering system
4/7	Demonstration case
4/7	Standard conversion factors: metric to US units
4/8	Training
4/9	Overview of SIMATIC ET 200S FC/ ET 200pro FC
4/11	Overview of SINAMICS G110, G120, G120D
4/14	Overview of IEC squirrel-cage motors
4/17	Overview of MICROMASTER 411 and COMBIMASTER 411
4/18	Overview of NEMA motors
4/19	Siemens contacts worldwide
4/20	Online services
4/21	Service & Support
4/22	Subject index
A/23	Order No. index Notes on ordering
4/24	Conditions of sale and delivery Export regulations

Certificates

Environment, resources and recycling

Siemens AG feels a responsibility to play a role in protecting our environment and saving our valuable natural resources. This is true for both our production and our products.

Even during development, we consider any possible environmental impact of future products/systems. Our aim is to prevent harmful environmental effects or at least to reduce them to an absolute minimum – beyond present regulations and legislation. The most important activities for protecting our environment are as follows:

- We are constantly endeavoring to reduce the environmental impact of our products as well as their consumption of energy and resources over and above the statutory environmental protection regulations.
- We take every possible step to prevent damage to the environment.
- Environmental impact is assessed and considered at the earliest possible stage of product and process planning.
- Our optimized environmental management strategy ensures that our environmental policy is put into practice effectively. The necessary technical and organizational procedures are reviewed at regular intervals and continuously updated.
- An awareness for environmental problems is expected of all our employees. Establishing and furthering a sense of responsibility for the environment on all levels represents a permanent challenge for the corporate management.
- We urge our business partners to act according to the same environmental principles as ourselves. We cooperate with the responsible public authorities.
- We inform interested members of the public about the consequences of our corporate policies for the environment as well as our achievements to the benefit of the environment.
- Our complete documentation is printed on chlorinefree bleached paper.

THE INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION NETWORK CERTIFICATE IQNet and DQS GmbH Deutsche Gesellschaft zur Zertifizie hereby certifies that the c CERTIFICATE Siemens AG Automation and Drives Standard Drives rauenauracher Str. 91056 Erlange with the organizational units/sites as listed in the anne for the scope ppment, production, sales / marketing and service of indard drives, customer-specific design and decentralized Drive solutions has implemented and maintains a **Quality and Environmental Management System** An audit, documented in a report, has verified that this management system fulfills the requirements of the following standards: ISO 9001 : 2000 and ISO 14001 : 2004 This certificate is valid until 2008-08-24 2006-08-14 Frankfurt am Main Registration Number: DE-000357 QM UM flue 12 **Net** 16.61 Læp Ass. iur. M. Drechsel S. Heir Managing Directors of DQS GmbH IQNet Partners*: Dr. Fabio Roversi President of IQNet ISO 9001 : 2000 AFAQ AFNOR Constant DQS Germany DS Denmark ELOT Greece FOAV B ONTEC Colombia IMNC Metico IRAM Argentina JQA Japan VCBC Poland PSB Cettification Singapore QMI Canada Quality fication Finland SII Israel SIQ Slovenia SQS Suitzerland SRAC Surg Russia YUQS Serbia and Montenegro hina ICONTEC Co reland PCBC Pola a HKQAA O eneruela russ. 5 AS Norway NSAI Irelana . ilobal Australia Inspecta Certifi TEST St Petersb KFQ Ke 150 14001 : 2004 IQNet is represented in the USA by: AFAQ AFNOR, AIB-Vin * The list of IQNet partners is valid at the time of issue of this certificat onal, CISQ, DQS, NSAI, QMI and SAI Global otte Inte ate. Undated infor 2008-08-24 000357 QM UM Siemens DA 51 2 · 2007/2008 A/2

A

© Siemens AG 2014 MICROMASTER 420/430/440

Certificates (continued)

SIEMENS EG-Konformitätserklärung 664.20001.21 Siemens AG Automation and Drives Standard Drives Hersteller Frauenauracherst. 80 91056 Erlangen Anschrift Germany MICROMASTER 410 / 6SE6410-....-X*.. MICROMASTER 420 / 6SE6420-...-X*.. MICROMASTER 430 / 6SE6430-....-X*.. MICROMASTER 440 / 6SE6440-....-X*.. Produktbezeichnung: * Baugrößen A bis G Das bezeichnete Produkt stimmt mit den Vorschriften folgender Europäischer Richtlinie überein: 73/23/EWG Richtlinie des Rates zur Angleichung der Rechtsvorschriften der Mitgliedstaaten betreffend elektrischer Betriebsmittel zur Verwendung innerhalb bestimmter Spannungsgrenzen geandent durch RI 3/36/B/WG Ges Rates Die Übereinstimmung mit den Vorschriften dieser Richtlinie wird nachgewiesen durch die Einhaltung folgender Normen: EN 61800-5-1: 20031) EN 60204-1: 1998 ¹⁾Abweichungen zu den Forderungen der EN 61800-5-1 sind in einem lechnischen Bericht zur Risikobewertung dokumentier Das bezeichnete Produkt ist zum Einbau in eine andere Maschine bestimmt. Die Inbetriebnahme ist solange untersagt, bis die Konformität des Endproduktes mit der Richtlinie 98/37/EG festgestellt ist. Erstausgabe: 30.10.2002 Erlangen, 31.07.2006 G. Book Head of Research and Development Drives & Motors hize H.-J. Friese Head of Quality Management Diese Erklanung beschanigt die Übereinstammung mit den gezahnten Richtlinien, ist jedoch keine Beschaftenheits- oder Haltbarkeitsgaranie nach §443 BGB. Die Sicherheitstirweise der mitgelieferen Produktokumentation sind zu beachten.

Appendix

Legend for EC declaration of conformity:

The named product is in conformity with the requirements of the following European Directive:

73/23/EEC Council Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electrical equipment for use within certain voltage limits, amended by Council Directive RL 93/68/EEC

Conformity with the requirements of this Directive is testified by adherence to the following standards:

EN 61800-5-1: 2003 1)

The named product is intended for fitting in another machine. Commissioning is prohibited until such time as the end product has been proved to conform to the provisions of Directive 98/37/EC. This declaration certifies compliance with the Directives named above, but does not guarantee any specific properties or durability according to §443 BGB. The safety information and instructions in the supplied product documentation must be carefully observed.

Compliance with standards

CE marking



The MICROMASTER inverters meet the requirements of the Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC.

Low-voltage directive

The inverters comply with the following standards listed in the Official Journal of the European Communities:

• EN 60 204

Safety of machinery, electrical equipment of machines

• EN 61 800-5-1

Electrical power drive systems with variable speed – Part 5-1: Requirements regarding safety - electrical, thermal and energy requirements

Machine directive

The inverters are suitable for installation in machines. Compliance with the machine directive 89/392/EEC requires a separate certificate of conformity. This must be furnished by the plant constructor or the installer of the machine.

EMC directive

• EN 61 800-3

Variable-speed electric drives Part 3: EMC product standard including special test procedure.

The new EMC product standard EN 61 800-3 applies to electrical drive systems as of July 1, 2005. The transition period for the preceding standard EN 61 800-3/A11 dated February 2001 ends on October 1, 2007. The following explanations apply to frequency inverters of the 6SE6 series from Siemens:

• The EMC product standard EN 61 800-3 does not apply directly to a frequency inverter but to a PDS (<u>Power</u> <u>Drive System</u>), which comprises the complete circuitry, motor and cables in addition to the inverter.

- · As a rule, frequency inverters are only supplied to qualified technical specialists for installation in machines or plants. A frequency inverter must therefore only be considered as a component which, as such, is not subject to the EMC product standard EN 61 800-3. However, the inverter's instruction manual specifies the conditions under which the product standard can be complied with if the frequency inverter is expanded to become a PDS. For a PDS, the EMC directive in the EU is complied with through observance of the product standard EN 61 800-3 for variablespeed electrical drive systems. The frequency inverters on their own do not generally require marking according to the EMC directive
- The new EN 61 800-3 of July 2005 no longer distinguishes between "general availability" and "restricted availability". Instead, different categories, namely C1 to C4, are defined according to the environment of the PDS at the place of use:
 - <u>Category C1:</u> Drive systems for rated voltages of < 1000 V for use in the first environment
 - <u>Category C2:</u> Fixed-location drive systems which are not connected by means of plugin devices, for rated voltages of < 1000 V. If used in the first environment, installation and start-up may only be carried out by qualified EMC personnel. Warning information must be provided.

- <u>Category C3:</u> Drive systems for rated voltages of < 1000 V, solely for use in the second environment. Warn-
- ing information must be provided. - <u>Category C4:</u> Drive systems for rated voltages of ≥ 1000 V or for rated currents of ≥ 400 A or for use in complex systems in the second environment. An EMC plan must be drawn up.
- In the EMC product standard EN 61 800-3, limits for conducted interference voltages and radiated interference are also indicated for the so-called "second environment" (= industrial power supply systems which do not supply households). These limits are lower than the limits of filter class A according to EN 55 011. The use of unfiltered inverters in an industrial environment is permissible provided they are part of a system that is equipped with line filters on the higher-level infeed side.
- With MICROMASTER, power drive systems (PDS) which comply with EMC product standard EN 61 800-3 can be installed (see the installation instructions in the product documentation). The table entitled "Overview of MICROMASTER components and PDS categories" and the MICROMASTER ordering documents show which components the respective PDS installation supports directly.

- · In general, a distinction must be made between the product standards for electrical drive systems (PDS) of the EN 61 800 series of standards (of which Part 3 covers EMC topics) and the product standards for devices/systems/machines etc. This will probably not result in any changes in the practical use of frequency inverters. Since frequency inverters are always part of a PDS and the latter is part of a machine, the manufacturer of the machine must observe various standards depending on the type of machine and the environment, e.g. EN 61 000-3-2 for power supply harmonics and EN 55 011 for radio interference. The PDS product standard alone is therefore inadequate or irrelevant.
- With regard to compliance with limits for power supply harmonics, the EMC product standard EN 61 800-3 for PDS refers to compliance with the EN 61 000-3-2 and EN 61 000-3-12 standards.
- Irrespective of configuration with MICROMASTER and its components, the machine builder can also modify the machines in other ways in order to comply with the EMC directive of the EU. As a rule, the EMC directive of the EU is observed through compliance with the EMC product standards applicable to the machine. If they are not available, the generic standards such as DIN EN 61 000-x-x can be used instead. What is important is that the conducted interference and the radiated interference voltages at the power-supply connection point and outside the machine remain below the corresponding limits. What technical means are used to ensure this is not prescribed.

Overview of MICROMASTER components and PDS categories

First environment (residential,	Category C1 Unfiltered devices plus external Class B filter	with low leakage currents	Second environment (industrial)
commercial)	Category C2		
	Devices with an integrated Class B filter or devices with an integrated Class A filter plus external supplementary filter Class B or devices with an integrated Class A filter plus warning information or unfiltered devices plus external Class A filter plus warning information	Devices with an integrated Class B filter or devices with an integrated Class A filter plus external supplementary filter Class B or devices with an integrated Class A filter or unfiltered devices plus external Class A filter Note: The requirements of EN 61 800-3 are considerably exceeded if Class B filters are used.	
	Category C3		
	Devices with integrated Class A filter or unfiltered devices plus external Class A filte Warning information is necessary. Note: The requirements of EN 61 800-3 are co		
	Category C4		
	Unfiltered devices plus external Class A filter An EMC plan must be drawn up.		
	Note: The requirements of EN 61 800-3 are co		

Electromagnetic compatibility

No inadmissible electromagnetic emissions occur if the installation instructions specific to the product are correctly observed. The table below lists the results of measurements relating to the emissions and immunity to interference of MICROMASTER inverters.

The inverters were installed with shielded motor cables and shielded control cables in accordance with the directives.

EMC phenomenon Standard/test		Relevant criteria	Limit value
Emitted interference EN 61 800-3	Conducted via mains cable	150 kHz to 30 MHz	Unfiltered devices, not tested. All devices with an internal/external filter: Depending on the type of filter and on the envisaged PDS installation: Category C1: Limit value complies with EN 55 011, Class B Category C2: Limit value complies with EN 55 011, Class A, Group 1. In addition, all devices with an internal/external filter comply with the limit value for category C3 installations. Limit value complies with EN 55 011, Class A, Group 2.
	Emitted by the drive	30 MHz to 1 GHz	All devices. Limit value complies with EN 55 011, Class A, Group 1.
ESD immunity EN 61 000-4-2	ESD through air discharge ESD through contact discharge	Test severity level 3 Test severity level 3	8 kV 6 kV
Immunity to electrical fields EN 61 000-4-3	Electrical field applied to unit	Test severity level 3 80 MHz to 1 GHz	10 V/m
Immunity to burst interference EN 61 000-4-4	Applied to all cable terminations	Test severity level 4	4 kV
Surge immunity EN 61 000-4-5	Applied to mains cables	Test severity level 3	2 kV
Immunity to RFI emissions, conducted EN 61 000-4-6	Applied to mains, motor and control cables	Test severity level 3 0.15 MHz to 80 MHz 80 % AM (1 kHz)	10 V

UL listing



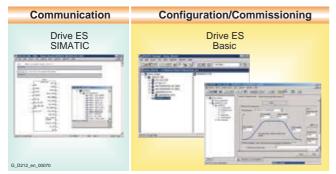
 \circledast and c@ listed power conversion equipment of \circledast category NMMS, in accordance with UL508C.

Iist number E121068 and E192450

For use in environments with pollution degree 2.

Also refer to the Internet at http://www.ul.com

Drive ES engineering system



Drive ES is the engineering system used to integrate Siemens drive technology into the SIMATIC automation world easily, efficiently and cost-effectively in terms of communication, configuration and data management. The STEP 7 Manager user interface provides the basis for this procedure.

Various software packages are available for MICROMASTER:

Drive ES Basic

for first-time users of the world of Totally Integrated Automation and the option for routing beyond network limits and the use of the SIMATIC teleservice. Drive ES Basic is the basic software program for setting the parameters of all drives online and offline.

Drive ES Basic processes the automated system and drives on the interface of the SIMATIC Manager. Drive ES Basic is the starting point for common data archiving for complete projects and for extending the use of the SIMATIC teleservice to drives. Drive ES Basic provides the engineering tools for the new motion control functions - peer-to-peer data traffic, equidistance and isochronous operation with PROFIBUS DP.

• Drive ES SIMATIC

Simply parameterize the STEP 7 communication instead of programming. In order to use Drive ES SIMATIC STEP 7 must be installed. It features a SIMATIC function block library, thereby making the programming of the PROFIBUS interface in the SIMATIC-CPU for the drives easy and secure. There is no need for separate, time-consuming programming of the data exchange between the SIMATIC-CPU and the drive.

All Drive ES users need to remember is:

Copy – Modify – Load – Finished.

Customized, **fully-developed function blocks** are copied from the library into user-specific projects. Frequently-used functions are set to run in program format:

- Read out complete diagnostics buffer automatically from the drive
- Complete parameter sets are automatically downloaded into the drive from the SIMATIC CPU – e.g. when a device has to be replaced

- Part parameter sets (e.g. for recipe and product change) are automatically downloaded into the drive from the SIMATIC-CPU
- Complete parameterization or part parameter sets are uploaded from the drive into the SIMATIC-CPU, i.e. updated.

• Drive ES PCS 7

integrates drives with the PROFIBUS interface into the SIMATIC PCS 7 process control system. Drive ES PCS 7 can only be used with SIMATIC PCS 7 Version 5.2 and higher. Drive ES PCS 7 provides a function block library with function blocks for the drives and the corresponding faceplates for the operator station, which enables the drives to be operated from the PCS 7 process control system.

For further information please visit us on the Internet at:

http://www.siemens.com/ drivesolutions

Selection and ordering data

Description

Drive ES Basic V 5.4 • Configuration software for the integration of drives into Totally Integrated Automation

Drive ES SIMATIC V 5.4

• Function block library for SIMATIC for the parameterization of communication with the drives

Drive ES PCS 7 V 6.1

• Function block library for PCS 7 for the integration of drives

- Requirement: STEP 7 V 5.3 and higher, SP3
- Supply format: on CD-ROM de, en, fr, es, it with electronic documentation
- Requirement: STEP 7 V 5.3
 and higher, SP3
- Supply format: on CD-ROM de, en, fr, es, it with electronic documentation
- Requirement: PCS 7 V 6.1
 Supply format: on CD-ROM de, en, fr, es, it with electronic documentatio

	Software	Order No.
STEP 7 V 5.3 P3 t: on CD-ROM it	Single license	6SW1700-5JA00-4AA0
	Multi-user license, 60 pieces	6SW1700-5JA00-4AA1
	Update service for single-user license	6SW1700-0JA00-0AB2
c documentation	Update service for multi-user license	6SW1700-0JA00-1AB2
	Upgrade from V 5.x to V 5.4	6SW1700-5JA00-4AA4
STEP 7 V 5.3 P3	Single-user license incl. 1 x runtime license	6SW1700-5JC00-4AA0
t: on CD-ROM it c documentation	Runtime license	6SW1700-5JC00-1AC0
	Update service for single-user license	6SW1700-0JC00-0AB2
	Upgrade from V 5.x to V 5.4	6SW1700-5JC00-4AA4
PCS 7 V 6.1 t: on CD-ROM it c documentation	Single-user license incl. 1 x runtime license	6SW1700-6JD00-1AA0
	Runtime license	6SW1700-5JD00-1AC0
	Update service for single-user license	6SW1700-0JD00-0AB2
	Upgrade from V 5.x to V 6.1	6SW1700-6JD00-1AA4

© Siemens AG 2014 MICROMASTER 420/430/440

Appendix

Demonstration case

SIDEMO demonstration case system

The SIDEMO range of modular demonstration case systems also includes cases for the MICROMASTER inverters.

The MICROMASTER demonstration cases can be operated on 230 V supplies on their own or together with other demonstration systems such as LOGO!, SIMATIC S7-200, SITOP DC-UPS. The demonstration systems are fitted in dark blue transport cases ($400 \times 300 \times 210$ mm). The transport cases can be stacked.

If the MICROMASTER 420/440 demonstration case is expanded with a PROFIBUS module (not included in scope of supply of the case), it is also possible to demonstrate incorporation into TIA in combination with the SIMATIC S7-300 Compact and Touchpanel TP170B demonstration systems.



SIDEMO demonstration case	Order No.	Weight, approx. kg
MICROMASTER 420 • including BOP operator panel	6AG1062-1AA02-0AA0	10
MICROMASTER 440 • including BOP operator panel	6AG1062-1AA02-1AA1	10
MICROMASTER 440 • including BOP operator panel • the motor is equipped with a load unit	6AG1062-1AA06-0AA0	10
 MICROMASTER 440 including BOP operator panel and pulse encoder evaluation module the motor is equipped with an encoder and a load unit 	6AG1062-1AA07-0AA0	10

Further information, e.g. 110 V versions, is available on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.de/sidemo

Standard conversion factors: metric to US units

Unit	US to metric standard units	Metric to US standard units	Note:
Length	1 in. = 25.40 mm 1 ft. = 30.48 cm 1 yd. = 0.91 m	1 mm = 0.03937 in. 1 cm = 0.39370 in. 1 m = 3.28084 ft.	For kW and hp specifications in the Selection and Ordering tables, we do not use calculat-
	1 mi. = 1.61 km	1 km = 0.62137 mi.	ed hp values but the corre-
Temperature	°C = 5/9 (°F - 32)	$^{\circ}F = (9 \times ^{\circ}C)/5 + 32$	sponding standardized hp
Weight	1lbs = 0.454 kg	1 kg = 2.205 lbs	motor ratings.
Torque	1lb.ft. = 1.356 Nm	1 Nm = 0.738 lb.ft.	
Power	1 hp = 0.746 kW	1 kW = 1.341 hp	

Faster and more applicable know-how: Hands-on training from the manufacturer

SITRAIN® – the Siemens Training for Automation and Industrial Solutions - provides you with comprehensive support in solving your tasks

Training by the market leader in automation and plant engineering enables you to make independent decisions with confidence. Especially where the optimum and efficient use of products and plants are concerned. You can eliminate deficiencies in existing plants, and exclude expensive faulty planning right from the beginning.



First-class know-how directly pays for itself: In shorter startup times, high-quality end products, faster troubleshooting and reduced downtimes. In other words, increased profits and lower costs.

Achieve more with SITRAIN

- · Shorter times for startup, maintenance and servicing
- Optimized production operations
- Reliable configuration and startup
- · Minimization of plant downtimes
- Flexible plant adaptation to market requirements
- · Compliance with quality standards in production
- · Increased employee satisfaction and motivation
- Shorter familiarization times following changes in technology and staff

Contact

Visit our site on the Internet at:

www.siemens.com/sitrain

or let us advise you personally. You can request our latest training catalog from:

SITRAIN Customer Support Germany:

Phone: +49 (0)1805 / 23 56 11 (0.14 €/min from the German landline network)

Fax: +49 (0)1805 / 23 56 12

SITRAIN highlights

Top trainers

Our trainers are skilled teachers with direct practical experience. Course developers have close contact with product development, and directly pass on their knowledge to the trainers.

Practical experience

The practical experience of our trainers enables them to teach theory effectively. But since theory can be pretty drab, we attach great importance to practical exercises which can comprise up to half of the course time. You can therefore immediately implement your new knowledge in practice. We train you on state-ofthe-art methodically/didactically designed training equipment. This training approach will give you all the confidence you need.

Wide variety

With a total of about 300 local attendance courses, we train the complete range of A&D products as well as interaction of the products in systems. Telecourses, teach-yourself software and seminars with a presenter on the Web supplement our classic range of courses.

Tailor-made training

We are only a short distance away. You can find us at more than 50 locations in Germany, and in 62 countries worldwide. You wish to have individual training instead of one of our 300 courses? Our solution: We will provide a program tailored exactly to your personal requirements. Training can be carried out in our Training Centers or at your company.

The right mixture: Blended learning

"Blended learning" means a combination of various training media and sequences. For example, a local attendance course in a Training Center can be optimally supplemented by a teachyourself program as preparation or follow-up. Additional effect: Reduced traveling costs and periods of absence.



Overview of frequency inverters/converters for SIMATIC ET 200 distributed I/O

Frequency inverters are available for the SIMATIC ET 200 distributed I/O that are fully system-integrated modules. Inverters are available for the finely modular SIMATIC ET 200S FC system to the IP20 degree of protection as well as for the cabinet-free SIMATIC ET 200pro FC system to the IP65 degree of protection. With a broad range of possibilities, the frequency inverters expand the functional scope of the modular modules that are available in both systems (e.g. inputs and outputs, technology modules, direct and soft starters). With suitable interface modules, connection to PROFIBUS and PROFINET is possible via the ET 200 system bus as well as integration of PLC functionality into the system. Fail-safe frequency inverter functions can be activated locally or via PRO-Flsafe.

An overview of the features of the SIMATIC ET 200S FC frequency inverter series is given in the table below. The complete product spectrum including ordering data, technical data and explanations can be found in Catalog IK PI "Industrial Communication for Automation and Drives" and on the Internet at

http://www.siemens.com/ et200s-fc

	SIMATIC ET 200S FC
Main features	 Complete embedding of a frequency inverter into a distributed I/O system to IP20 degree of protection Easy assembly and low susceptibility to errors thanks to self-assembling energy and communications bus Space-saving assembly thanks to compact dimensions and common protection Fast, tool-free replacement of the frequency inverter for a servicing requirement (hot swapping) Frequency control (V/f), vector control with and without encoders Line-commutated regenerative feedback by power electronics of the latest generation Modular structure with Control Unit (closed-loop control module) and Power Module (power section) Frequency inverter variant with integrated, autonomous, fail-safe functions without the need for complex external wiring
Rated outputs	0.75 kW, 2.2 kW, 4.0 kW
Input voltage	3 AC 380 480 V ±10%
Overall width	Control Unit + Power Module up to 0.75 kW: 80 mm, otherwise 145 mm
Mains frequency	47 63 Hz
Overload capability	 Overload current 1.5 × rated output current (i.e. 150% overload) over 60 s, cycle time 300 s Overload current 2 × rated output current (i.e. 200% overload) over 3 s, cycle time 300 s
Output frequency	0 650 Hz
Pulse frequency	8 kHz (standard), 2 16 kHz (in steps of 2 kHz)
Frequency bands that can be skipped	1, programmable
Efficiency	≥96%
Interfaces	 Connection to PROFIBUS via IM151 interface module Connection to PROFINET via IM151-3PN interface module Integration of PLC functionality through IM151 CPU and IM151-7 F CPU interface modules RS232 interface with USS protocol for commissioning on the PC with the STARTER commissioning software Slot for an optional Micro Memory Card for uploading or downloading parameter settings PTC/KTY84 interface for motor monitoring Speed sensor interface (Sub-D connector) for unipolar HTL incremental encoder Activation of the integrated safety functions over PROFIsafe (using the PM-D F PROFIsafe Power Module) or terminals (using the Safety Local Power Module PM-D F X1)
Standards conformance	UL, cUL, CE and c-tick, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC
Functional safety	 Closed-loop control module with integral safety functions to Category 3 of EN 954-1 and SIL 2 of IEC 61508: Safety torque off Safely limited speed Safe stop 1 The safety functions "Safely limited speed" and "Safe stop 1" are certified for encoderless asynchronous motors. These safety functions are not approved for pull-through loads as in the case of lifting gear and winders

Degree of protection IP20



SIMATIC ET 200S FC Control Units



SIMATIC ET 200S FC Power Modules

Overview of frequency inverters/converters for SIMATIC ET 200 distributed I/O (continued)

Frequency inverters are available for the SIMATIC ET 200 distributed I/O that are fully system-integrated modules. Inverters are available for the finely modular SIMATIC ET 200S FC system to the IP20 degree of protection as well as for the cabinet-free SIMATIC ET 200pro FC system to the IP65 degree of protection.

With a broad range of possibilities, the frequency inverters expand the functional scope of the modular modules that are available in both systems (e.g. inputs and outputs, technology modules, direct and soft starters). With suitable interface modules, connection to PROFIBUS and PROFINET is possible via the ET 200

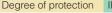
system bus as well as integration of PLC functionality into the system. Fail-safe frequency inverter functions can be activated locally or via PRO-Flsafe.

An overview of the features of the SIMATIC ET 200pro FC frequency inverter series is given in the table below.

The complete product spectrum including ordering data, technical data and explanations can be found in Catalog IK PI "Industrial Communication for Automation and Drives" (SIMATIC ET 200pro FC will be available soon) and on the Internet at

http://www.siemens.com/ et200pro-fc

	SIMATIC ET 200pro FC
Main features	 Complete embedding of a frequency inverter into a distributed I/O system to IP65 degree of protection Easy assembly and low susceptibility to errors thanks to self-assembling energy and communications bus Fast replacement of the frequency inverter during servicing without interruption of the bus communication to other modules within the SIMATIC ET 200pro FC Frequency control (V/f), vector control without encoders Line-commutated regenerative feedback by power electronics of the latest generation Frequency inverter variant with integrated, autonomous, fail-safe functions without the need for complex external wiring
Rated outputs	1.1 kW (at 0 55 °C ambient temperature) 1.5 kW (at 0 45 °C ambient temperature)
Input voltage	3 AC 380 480 V ±10%
Overall width	155 mm
Mains frequency	47 63 Hz
Overload capability	 Overload current 1.5 × rated output current (i.e. 150% overload) over 60 s, cycle time 300 s Overload current 2 × rated output current (i.e. 200% overload) over 3 s, cycle time 300 s
Output frequency	0 650 Hz
Pulse frequency	4 kHz (standard) 2 16 kHz (in steps of 2 kHz)
Frequency bands that can be skipped	1, programmable
Efficiency	≥96%
Interfaces	 Connection to PROFIBUS through IM154-1 and IM154-2 interface modules Available soon connection to PROFINET over IM154-4PN interface modules and connection to IM154-8 CPU interface modules Optical interface with USS protocol for fiber-optic RS232 connecting cable Control signal for 180 V DC electromagnetic motor brake Slot for an optional memory card (MMC) for uploading or downloading parameter settings PTC/KTY84 interface for motor temperature monitoring Activation of the integrated safety functions through the Safety Local Isolator Module F RSM or through F-Switch PROFIsafe
Standards conformance	UL, CUL, CE, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC
Functional safety	Variant with integral safety functions to Category 3 of EN 954-1 and SIL 2 of IEC 61508: • Safety torque off • Safely limited speed • Safe stop 1 The safety functions "Safely limited speed" and "Safe stop 1" are certified for encoderless asynchronous motors. These safety functions are not approved for pull-through loads as in the case of lifting gear and winders
Degree of protection	IP20







SIMATIC ET 200pro FC Failsafe Frequency inverter with integrated safety functions

SIMATIC ET 200pro FC Standard frequency inverter

Overview of SINAMICS G110 inverter chassis units

The SINAMICS G110 inverter chassis unit is a versatile drive. The table provides an overview of the features of this product. The complete range of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations are indicated in the D 11.1 Catalog "SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 Inverter Chassis Units and SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters" and in the Internet under: http://www.siemens.com/ sinamics-g110

	SINAMICS G110
Main features	As "a versatile drive for small outputs", the frequency inverter of the SINAMICS G110 inverter chassis units can be used for a wide range of industrial drive applications with variable speeds. The especially compact SIN-AMICS G110 inverter works with voltage-frequency control (V/f) and is the ideal frequency inverter in the lower output and performance range of the SINAMICS family of products. The inverter is available in three frames for connection to single-phase power supply systems.
Electrical data	
Supply voltages, output range	1 AC 200 V 240 V, ±10%; 0.12 kW 3.0 kW
Network types	IT, TN, TT
Mains frequency	50/60 Hz
Output frequency	0 Hz 650 Hz
Control method	V/f control, linear (<i>M</i> ~ <i>n</i>) V/f control, quadratic (<i>M</i> ~ <i>n</i> ²) V/f control, programmable
Fixed frequencies	3, programmable
Skip frequency ranges	1, programmable
Digital inputs	3 programmable digital inputs 24 V DC
Analog input (for the analog version)	1 analog input for setpoints from 0 V to 10 V, scalable or usable as 4th digital input
Digital output	1 digital output 24 V DC
Communication interface (for USS version)	RS485 serial interface for operation with USS protocol
Software functions	 Automatic restart after interruption of operation due to supply failure Jerk-free connection of inverter to rotating motor Programmable ramp-up/ramp-down times Ramp rounding
Functions	
Protection functions	 Undervoltage Overvoltage Earth fault Short-circuit Stall prevention <i>I</i>²t motor thermal protection Inverter overtemperature Motor overtemperature
Connectable motors	Asynchronous motors
Mechanical data	
Degree of protection	IP20
Type of cooling for ≤ 0.75 kW inverters > 0.75 kW inverters	Ribbed heat sink with convection cooling; version with flat heat sink also available Internal air cooling (integrated fan)
Standards	
Standards complied with	CE, UL, cUL, c-tick

SINAMICS G110 inverter chassis units

Overview of SINAMICS G120 inverter chassis units

The SINAMICS G120 inverter chassis unit is a modular drive. The table provides an overview of the features of this product. The complete range of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations are indicated in the D 11.1 Catalog "SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 Inverter Chassis Units and SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters" and in the Internet under: http://www.siemens.com/ sinamics-g120

P	
	SINAMICS G120
Main features	As "a modular single drive for low and medium outputs" , the frequency inverter of the SINAMICS G120 inverter chassis units can be used for a wide range of industrial drive applications. The SINAMICS G120 frequency inverter distinguishes itself through its modular design (Power Module and Control Unit), and the globally unique integration of numerous innovative functions in safety technology and regenerative feedback into the line supply. There are extensive system components available in the range from 0.37 to 90 kW. This means that the drive units are suitable for a multitude of drive applications.
Electrical data	
Supply voltages, output range	3 AC 380 V 480 V, ±10%; 0.37 kW 90 kW
Network types	IT, TN, TT
Mains frequency	47 63 Hz
Output frequency	0 Hz 650 Hz
Control method	<i>V/f</i> control, linear ($M \sim n$) <i>V/f</i> control, quadratic ($M \sim n^2$) and parameterizable sensorless vector control, vector control with encoder (closed control loop) Torque control
Fixed frequencies	16, programmable
Digital inputs	up to 9 digital inputs, depending on the Control Unit 24 V DC
Analog input (for the analog version)	up to 2 analog inputs (0 V to 10 V)
Digital output	3 digital inputs
Communication interface	RS485/USS; PROFIBUS; PROFINET
Functions	
Software functions	 Programmable ramp-up times 0 650 s, ramp rounding Automatic restart after interruption of operation due to supply failure Flying restart Signals are locally pre-processed using free function blocks 3 selectable motor data sets High-quality internal PID controller for simple process control Positioning ramp down Kinetic buffering
Protection functions	 Motor temperature (PTC/KTY, <i>Pt</i>) Power unit and load cycle monitoring Overvoltage and undervoltage Earth fault Stall prevention System protection functions
Safety Integrated Functions	STO, SS1, SLS, SBC
Connectable motors	Asynchronous motors
Mechanical data	
Degree of protection	IP20
Cooling method	Innovative cooling concept; the power electronics are cooled by means of heat sinks with an external fan; open-loop and closed-loop control electronics are cooled by convection
Standards	
Standards complied with	CE, UL, cUL, c-tick, Safety Integrated IEC 61508/SIL 2







© Siemens AG 2014 MICROMASTER 420/430/440

Appendix

Overview of SINAMICS G120D distributed frequency inverter

The SINAMICS G120D frequency inverter is a modular drive. The table provides an overview of the features of this product. The complete range of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations are indicated in the D 11.1 Catalog "SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 Inverter Chassis Units and SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters" and in the Internet under: http://www.siemens.com/ sinamics-g120d

	SINAMICS G120D
Main features	"The modular drive for low and medium outputs" – the SINAMICS G120D distributed frequency inverter can be especially used for sophisticated conveyor applications in industry as for many other high-performance appli- cations. The SINAMICS G120 frequency inverter distinguishes itself through its modular design (Power Module and Control Unit) as well as through its extremely flat type of construction, an identical drilling template for all out- puts and a high degree of safety. It offers safety functions that are unique in its class. It helps to save significant amounts of energy as a result of its line-commutated regenerative feedback capability. It goes without saying that the frequency inverter is also capable of communications.
Electrical data	
Supply voltages, output range	3 AC 380 V 480 V, ±10%; 0.75 kW 7.5 kW
Network types	IT, TN, TT
Mains frequency	47 63 Hz
Output frequency	0 Hz 650 Hz
Control method	V/f control, linear ($M \sim n$) V/f control, quadratic ($M \sim n^2$) and parameterizable sensorless vector control, vector control with encoder (closed control loop) Torque control
Fixed frequencies	16, programmable
Digital inputs	up to 6 digital inputs, depending on the Control Unit 24 V DC
Analog input (for the analog version)	up to 2 analog inputs (0 V to 10 V)
Digital output	3 digital inputs
Communication interface	PROFIBUS; PROFINET
Functions	
Software functions	 Programmable ramp-up times 0 650 s, ramp rounding Automatic restart after interruption of operation due to supply failure Flying restart Signals are locally pre-processed using free function blocks 3 selectable motor data sets High-quality internal PID controller for simple process control Positioning ramp down Kinetic buffering
Protection functions	 Motor temperature (PTC/KTY, <i>Ft</i>) Power unit and load cycle monitoring Overvoltage and undervoltage Earth fault Stall prevention System protection functions
Safety Integrated Functions	STO, SS1, SLS
Connectable motors	Asynchronous motors
Mechanical data	
Degree of protection	IP65
Cooling method	Convection cooling, for higher outputs with fan
Standards	
Standards complied with	CE, UL, cUL, c-tick, Safety Integrated IEC 61508/SIL 2



SINAMICS G120D distributed frequency inverter

Overview of IEC squirrel-cage motors

With an output range from 0.06 to 1250 kW, low-voltage motors are available for the widest range of requirements and applications that are harmonized and coordinated with the MICROMASTER and SINAMICS frequency inverters. In addition to energy-saving motors and explosion-proof motors, there are also sector and customer-specific motors such as smoke extraction motors. The table shows an overview of the technical features of these motors. You will find the available product range with ordering data, technical data and detailed explanations in Catalog D 81.1 "Low-Voltage Motors – IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors – Frame Sizes 56 to 450" and

in the Internet under: http://www.siemens.com/ motors

	IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors		
Versions	Energy-saving motors		Smoke extraction motors
	Aluminum housing	Gray cast housing	Temptime classes F200/F300/ F400
Rated power	0.06 45 kW	0.75 1250 kW	0.37 200 kW
Frame sizes	56 M to 225	100 L to 450	80 M to 315 L
Type of construction	All common types of construction	All common types of construction	All common types of construction
Speed	750 3000 rpm	750 3000 rpm	1000 3000 rpm
Rated torque	0.3 292 Nm	9.9 10300 Nm	2.5 1546 Nm
Rated voltages	All commonly used voltages	All commonly used voltages	230VΔ/400 VY, 500 VΔ, 400VΔ/690 VY, 500 VY
Designation	EFF1, EFF2	EFF1, EFF2	EFF1, EFF2
Degree of protection	IP55	IP55	IP55
Housing	Aluminum	Gray iron	Aluminum Gray iron
Cooling type	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled
Temperature class	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B) / 155 (F)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B) / 155 (F)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B)
Approvals	CE, CCC, UL, CSA	CE, CCC, UL, CSA	CE
Approvals for marine propulsion drives	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	No
Explosion protection (incl. temp. class)	Ex nA II T3 (Zone 2), Dust-ex (Zone 21, 22)	Ex nA II T3 (Zone 2), Dust-ex (Zone 21, 22)	No



Examples, energy-saving motors



Example, smoke extraction motors

© Siemens AG 2014 MICROMASTER 420/430/440

Appendix

Overview of IEC squirrel-cage motors

	IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors			
Versions	Explosion-proof motors			
	Type of protection "e"	Type of protection "d"	Type of protection "n"	Dust explosion protec- tion
Rated power	0.12 165 kW	0.25 950 kW	0.09 1000 kW	0.06 1000 kW
Frame sizes	63 M to 315 L	71 M to 450	63 M to 450	Zone 21: 56 M to 315 L Zone 22: 56 M to 450
Type of construction	All common types of con- struction	All common types of con- struction	All common types of con- struction	All common types of con- struction
Speed	1000 3000 rpm	750 3000 rpm	750 3000 rpm	750 3000 rpm
Rated torque	0.61 1300 Nm	1 8579 Nm	1 8090 Nm	0.3 8090 Nm
Rated voltages	All commonly used voltages	All commonly used voltages	All commonly used voltages	All commonly used voltages
Designation	See Catalog D 81.1	See Catalog D 81.1	Analog energy-saving motors EFF1/EFF2	Analog energy-saving motors EFF1/EFF2
Degree of protection	IP55, IP56 (non-heavy- sea), IP65	IP55, IP56 (non-heavy- sea)	IP55, IP56 (non-heavy- sea), IP65	Zone 21: IP65 Zone 22: IP55
Housing	FS 63 160 L Aluminum FS 100 L 315 L Gray iron	FS 71 M 315 L Gray iron FS 355 450 Steel	FS 63 M 160L Aluminum FS 100 L 450 Gray iron	FS 63 M 225 M Aluminum FS 100 L 450 Gray iron
Cooling type	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled
Temperature class	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B) / 155 (F)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B) (line operation) 155 (F) utilized to 155 (F) (frequency inverter opera- tion)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B)
Approvals	CE, CCC, GOST, ATEX	CE, CCC, GOST, ATEX, NEPSI	CE, CCC, GOST, ATEX, NEPSI	CE, CCC, GOST, ATEX
Approvals for marine propulsion drives	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR
Explosion protection (incl. temp. class)	II 2G Ex e II T1-T3	II 2G Ex de IIC T1-T4	II 3G Ex nA II T3	Zone 21: II 2D Ex tD A21 IP65 T125 °C Zone 22: II 3D Ex tD A22 IP55 T125 °C



Examples, explosion-proof motors

Overview of IEC squirrel-cage motors – new generation 1LE1

Increasing energy costs have
resulted in greater emphasis
on the power consumption of
drive systems. It is extremely
important to utilize the full po-
tential for minimization here to
secure competitiveness today
and in the future. This is the
reason that already today,

Siemens is developing a new generation of low-voltage motors. Innovative copper rotors create the best requisites for motors with high efficiencies. The new motors for EFF1 (High Efficiency) offer considerable energy savings and protect our environment. The table shows an overview of the technical features of these motors. The presently available product range with ordering data, technical data and detailed explanations are provided in the new Catalog News D 81.1 N "Low-Voltage Motors – IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors – New Generation 1LE1 – Frame Size 100 to 160" and

in the Internet under: http://www.siemens.com/ motors

	IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors – new generation 1LE1
Versions	Self-cooled energy-saving motors with: • Improved efficiency (EFF2) • High efficiency (EFF1) Self-cooled motors with increased output and: • Improved efficiency (EFF2) • High efficiency (EFF1) Forced-air-cooled motors without external fan and fan cover with: • Improved efficiency (EFF2)
	High efficiency (EFF1)
Rated power	0.75 22 kW
Frame sizes	100 L to 160 L
Type of construction	Without flange: IM B3, IM B6, IM B7, IM B8, IM V5 without protective cover, IM V6, IM V5 with protective cover With flange: IM B5, IM V1 without protective cover, IM V1 with protective cover, IM V3, IM B35 With standard flange: IM B14, IM V19, IM V18 without protective cover, IM V18 with protective cover, IM B34
Speed	750 3000 rpm
Rated torque	9.9 150 Nm
Rated voltages	All commonly used voltages
Designation	EU/CEMEP efficiency classification: EFF1: 2-, 4-pole, EFF2: 2-, 4-pole US Energy Policy Act EPACT: 2-, 4-, 6-pole (available soon)
Degree of protection	IP55 as standard
Housing	Aluminum
Cooling type	Self-cooled: Frame size 100 L to 160 L (IC 411), Forced-air cooled: Frame size 100 L to 160 L (IC 416)
Temperature class	Temperature class 155 (F), utilized to temperature class 130 (B)
Approvals	CE



Examples, IEC squirrel-cage motors - new generation 1LE1, aluminum housing

Overview of distributed drive solutions – MICROMASTER 411 and COMBIMASTER 411 inverters

The MICROMASTER 411 and COMBIMASTER 411 inverters from Siemens are available as distributed drive solutions. The table provides an overview of the features of these products. The complete range of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations are indicated in the Catalog DA 51.3 MICROMASTER 411 and COMBIMASTER 411. The latest information on MICROMASTER 411 and

COMBIMASTER 411 is available in the Internet under: http://www.siemens.com/ combimaster_

MICROMASTER 411	COMBIMASTER 411
"The distributed inverter" for a wide range of of fans to multiple conveyor-belt drives in network	drive applications – for simple individual applications from pumps and ked control systems.
0.37 kW 3 kW	
3 AC 380 V 480 V	
CS B CS C	71100 90/100
	IM B3 IM B5 IM V1 (without protective cover) IM V1 (with protective cover) IM B14 (with normal flange) IM B14 (with special flange) IM B35
IP65	IP55
 FCC (flux current control) Internal PI controller 3 digital inputs 1 analog input 1 relay output Compound braking for controlled rapid brak ECOFAST versions with plug-in connectors in order to enable fast and problem-free info 	
	 "The distributed inverter" for a wide range of a fans to multiple conveyor-belt drives in networ 0.37 kW 3 kW 3 AC 380 V 480 V CS B CS C IP65 V/f characteristic Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f FCC (flux current control) Internal PI controller 3 digital inputs 1 analog input 1 relay output Compound braking for controlled rapid brak ECOFAST versions with plug-in connectors i in order to enable fast and problem-free info



Examples MICROMASTER 411



Examples COMBIMASTER 411

Overview of NEMA motors

For compliance with the local specifications of the NAFTA markets (USA, Canada and Mexico), we manufacture low-voltage motors acc. to the NEMA standard for a wide range of different application areas.

This includes motors designed in accordance with the US act, EPACT (specified minimum efficiency levels), as well as motors with NEMA premium efficiency levels: Our NEMA motor series provide the highest operating reliability and maximum service life.

Designed and manufactured for rugged operation, our NEMA motors conquer even the harshest industrial conditions strictly in accordance with the ISO 9001 international quality standard; with maximum performance, reliability and efficiency. You will find the complete range of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations in Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada on the Internet at http://www.sea.siemens.com/ motors

	NEMA motors (NEMA = National Electrical Manufacturers Association)
Frame size	NEMA frame size 56 449
Output range	0.25 HP 500 HP
Number of poles	2/4/6/8
Voltages	3 AC 230/460/575 V
Frequency	60 Hz, 50 Hz on request
Type of construction	Foot-mounted, D flange, C flange, P flange
Casing	Cast-iron, aluminium or steel depending on the version
Cooling method	Surface-cooling or internal ventilation depending on the version
Temperature class	F used acc. to B
Type spectrum	General purpose motors
	Legally specified minimum efficiency levels or NEMA premium efficiency levels
	Standard motors for general industrial use
	Aluminium or cast-iron case depending on the version
	Severe duty motors
	Legally specified minimum efficiency levels or NEMA premium efficiency levels
	Cast-iron case
	Motors for use under extremely difficult environmental conditions
	Severe duty IEEE841 motors
	Efficiency levels required by IEEE that exceed the EPACT act
	Motors with increased requirements for use in the petrochemical industry (according to IEEE841)
	Cast-iron case
	Explosion-proof motors
	Efficiency levels better than or equal to EPACT
	Multi label according to Division 1, Class I, Group D and Class II, Groups F&G

• Single label according to Division 1, Class I, Groups C&D



Example of NEMA motor, Severe Duty SD100, cast-iron case



Example of NEMA motor, General Purpose GP10A, aluminium case

© Siemens AG 2014 MICROMASTER 420/430/440

Siemens contacts worldwide



At

http://www.siemens.com/automation/partner

you can find details of Siemens contact partners worldwide responsible for particular technologies.

You can obtain in most cases a contact partner for

- Technical Support,
- Spare parts/repairs,
- Service,
- Training,
- · Sales or

• Consultation/engineering.

- You start by selecting a
- Country,
- Product or
- Sector.

By further specifying the remaining criteria you will find exactly the right contact partner with his/her respective expertise.





А

A&D in the WWW



A detailed knowledge of the range of products and services available is essential when planning and configuring automation systems. It goes without saying that this information must always be fully up-to-date.

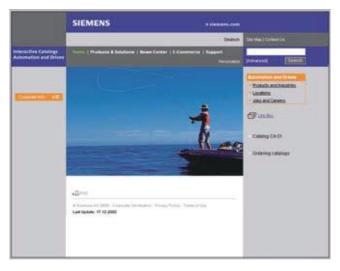
The Siemens Automation and Drives Group (A&D) has therefore built up a comprehensive range of information in the World Wide Web, which offers quick and easy access to all data required.

Under the address

http://www.siemens.com/automation

you will find everything you need to know about products, systems and services.

Product selection using the Offline Mall of Automation and Drives



Detailed information together with convenient interactive functions:

The Offline Mall CA 01 covers more than 80,000 products and thus provides a full summary of the Siemens Automation and Drives product base.

Here you will find everything that you need to solve tasks in the fields of automation, switchgear, installation and drives. All information is linked into a user interface which is easy to work with and intuitive.

After selecting the product of your choice you can order at the press of a button, by fax or by online link.

Information on the Offline Mall CA 01 can be found in the Internet under

http://www.siemens.com/automation/ca01

or on CD-ROM or DVD.



Easy shopping with the A&D Mall

The A&D Mall is the virtual department store of Siemens AG in the Internet. Here you have access to a huge range of products presented in electronic catalogs in an informative and attractive way.

Data transfer via EDIFACT allows the whole procedure from selection through ordering to tracking of the order to be carried out online via the Internet.

Numerous functions are available to support you.

For example, powerful search functions make it easy to find the required products, which can be immediately checked for availability. Customer-specific discounts and preparation of quotes can be carried out online as well as order tracking and tracing.

Please visit the A&D Mall on the Internet under:

http://www.siemens.com/automation/mall

© Siemens AG 2014 MICROMASTER 420/430/440



In the face of harsh competition you need optimum conditions to keep ahead all the time:

a strong starting position, a sophisticated strategy and team for the necessary support – in every phase.

Service & Support from Siemens provides this support with a complete range of different services for automation and drives.

In every phase: from planning and commissioning to maintenance and upgrading.

Our specialists know when and where to act to keep the productivity and cost-effectiveness of your system running in top form.

Online support



Technical support



Competent consulting in technical questions covering a wide range of customer-oriented services for all our products and systems.

The comprehensive information

clock via Internet ranging from

Product Support and Service &

Support services to Support

automation/service&support

http://www.siemens.com/

Tools in the Shop.

system available round the

Phone: +49 (0)180 50 50 222 Fax: +49 (0)180 50 50 223 (0.14 €/min. from the German fixed network) E-Mail: adsupport@siemens.com

In the United States, call toll-free:

Phone: +1 800 333 7421 Fax: +1 423 262 2200 E-Mail: solutions.support @sea.siemens.com

In Canada, call: **Phone: +1 888 303 3353** E-Mail: cic@siemens.ca

In Asia: **Phone: +86 10 6475 7575 Fax: +86 10 6474 7474** E-Mail:

adsupport.asia@siemens.com

1) For country-specific telephone numbers go to our Internet site at: http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support

Technical consulting

Support in the planning and designing of your project from detailed actual-state analysis, target definition and consulting on product and system questions right to the creation of the automation solution. $^{1)}\,$

Configuration and software engineering

Support in configuring and developing with customer-oriented services from actual configuration to implementation of the automation project. ¹⁾

Service on site



With service on site we offer services for startup and maintenance, essential for ensuring system availability.

In Germany **Phone: +49 (0)180 50 50 444** ¹⁾ (0.14 €/min. from the German fixed network)

In the United States, call toll-free:

Phone: +1 800 333 7421 In Canada, call:

Phone: +1 888 303 3353

Repairs and spare parts



Optimization and upgrading

In the operating phase of a machine or automation system we provide a comprehensive repair and spare parts service ensuring the highest degree of operating safety and reliability. In Germany

Phone: +49 (0)180 50 50 448 ¹⁾ (0.14 €/min. from the German fixed network)

In the United States, call toll-free:

Phone: +1 800 241 4453 In Canada, call: Phone: +1 888 303 3353

To enhance productivity and save costs in your project we offer high-quality services in optimization and upgrading.¹⁾

SPARESonWeb – online spare parts catalog



SPARESonWeb is a web-based tool for selecting the spare parts available for the SINAMICS system. After you have registered and entered the serial number and order number, the spare parts available for the relevant unit are displayed.

The delivery state for specific orders can be displayed for all shipped SINAMICS products. <u>http://workplace.automation.</u> siemens.com/sparesonweb

Appendix

Subject index

MICROMASTER

	4	420	430	440
	Page	Page	Page	Page
A AAOP (operator panel)	-	2/16	-	4/22
AOP (operator panel)	-	2/10	1	4/22
Applications	-	2/2	3/2	4/2
Assignment table for options	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
В				
BOP (operator panel)	-	2/16	-	4/22
BOP-2 (operator panel)	-	-	3/16	-
Brake resistor (option)	-	-	-	4/17
C				
CANopen module CAOP (operator panel)	-	2/16	3/16 -	4/22 4/22
CE marking	- A/4	2/16 A/4	- A/4	4/22 A/4
Certificates	A/2	A/2	A/2	A/2
Chokes (options)	-	2/13	3/14	4/17
Circuit diagrams	-	2/4	3/4	4/4
Circuit-breaker (option)	-	2/14	3/14	4/18
COMBIMASTER 411 (overview)	A/17	A/17	A/17	A/17
Communications modules	-	2/16	3/16	4/22
Compliance with standards	A/4	A/4	A/4	A/4
Conditions of sale and delivery	A/24	A/24	A/24	A/24
D				
Demonstration case	A/7	A/7 2/7	A/7	A/7 4/7
Derating data Description (inverter)	-	2/1	3/7 3/2	4/7 4/2
Description (options)	-	2/9	3/10	4/12
Design	-	2/2	3/2	4/2
DeviceNet module (option)	-	2/16	3/16	4/22
Dimension drawings	-	2/18	3/19	4/26
Docu pack	-	2/17	3/18	4/25
Documentation Drive ES	- A/6	2/17 A/6	3/18 A/6	4/25 A/6
Drive ES software	A/6	A/6	A/6	A/6
DriveMonitor	-	2/15	3/16	4/22
E				
Electromagnetic compatibility	A/5	A/5	A/5	A/5
EMC filter (option)	-	2/12	3/14	4/16
Environment, resources and recycling	A/2	A/2	A/2	A/2
Export regulations	A/24	A/24	A/24	A/24
F				
Features	-	2/3	3/3	4/3
Filter (option) Fuses (options)	-	2/12 2/14	3/14 3/14	4/16 4/18
G		2/14	5/14	4/10
General circuit diagram	-	2/4	3/4	4/4
Getting Started Guide	_	2/17	3/18	4/25
- Installation altitude (derating)	-	2/7	3/8	4/8
Integration with Drive ES	A/6	A/6	A/6	A/6
International standards	-	2/2	3/2	4/2
Internet (online services)	A/20	A/20	A/20	A/20
L				
LC filter	-	2/13	3/14	4/17
Line commutating chokes		0/10	0/1	4/10
(option)	-	2/13	3/14	4/16

	4	420	430	440
	Page	Page	Page	Page
м				
Main characteristics		2/2	3/2	4/2
	-			
Mechanical features	-	2/3	3/3	4/3
MICROMASTER 411 (overview)	A/17	A/17	A/17	A/17
Motors (overview)	A/14	A/14	A/14	A/14
Ν				
	A /10	A /10	A /1 O	A /1 O
NEMA motors (overview)	A/18	A/18	A/18	A/18
Notes on ordering	A/23	A/23	A/23	A/23
0				
Online services	A/20	A/20	A/20	A/20
Operating instructions	-	2/17	3/18	4/25
Operating temperature (derating)		2/7	3/7	4/8
	1/4	2/16	3/16	4/22
Operator panels				
Options	1/4	2/9	3/10	4/12
Ordering data (inverter)	-	2/8	3/9	4/9
Ordering data (options)	-	2/12	3/14	4/16
Output chokes (option)	-	2/13	3/14	4/17
Overview	1/2	1/2	1/3	1/3
Р				
		0/17	0/10	1/05
Parameter list	-	2/17	3/18	4/25
Performance features	-	2/3	3/3	4/3
PROFIBUS module (option)	-	2/16	3/16	4/22
Protection features	-	2/3	3/3	4/3
Pulse encoder evaluation				
module (option)	-	-	-	4/22
Pulse frequency (derating)	_	2/7	3/7	4/7
Fulse frequency (derating)		2/1	3/1	4/7
S				
Selection and ordering data				
(inverter)	-	2/8	3/9	4/9
Selection and ordering data				
(options)	-	2/11	3/14	4/16
Selection guide	1/2	1/2	1/3	1/3
Service and support	A/21	A/21	A/21	A/21
SIDEMO (demonstration case system)	A/7	A/7	A/7	A/7
Siemens contacts worldwide	A/19	A/19	A/19	A/19
	A/19	A/19		
Sinusoidal filter	-	-	3/14	4/17
STARTER	-	2/16	3/16	4/22
Start-up tools	-	2/15	3/16	4/22
Support	A/21	A/21	A/21	A/21
T				
		0.10	0/0	4/0
Technical data (inverter)	-	2/6	3/6	4/6
Technical data (options)	-	2/10	3/10	4/12
Terminal connection diagram	-	2/5	3/5	4/5
Terminal connection plates (option)	-	2/14	3/14	4/18
Training	A/8	A/8	A/8	A/8
5			, .	.,.
U				
UL listing	A/5	A/5	A/5	A/5
V				
Variant dependent options	_	2/12	3/14	4/16
Variant independent options		2/16	3/16	4/22

MICROMASTER

Siemens DA 51.2 · 2007/2008

Order No. index

	MICROMASTER		
	420	430	440
	Page	Page	Page
3NA3	2/14	3/14, 3/15	4/18, 4/20
3NE1	-	3/14, 3/15	4/18, 4/20
3RV10	2/14	3/14, 3/15	4/18, 4/20
3VL	-	3/14, 3/15	4/18, 4/20
6AG1062-1AA	A/7	-	A/7
6GK1500-0FC00	2/16	3/16	4/22
6SE6400-0AP00-0AA1 6SE6400-0AP00-0AB0 6SE6400-0AP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0BE00-0AA0 6SE6400-0BP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0EN00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0P.00-0AA0 6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0 6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0 6SE6400-1P.00-0AA0	2/16 2/16 2/16 - 2/16 - 2/14 2/16 2/16 2/16 2/16 2/16	- 3/16 - 3/14 - 3/16 3/16 3/16 3/16	4/22 4/22 4/22 - 4/22 4/22 4/18, 4/19 4/22 4/22 4/22 4/22 4/22 4/22
6SE6400-2FA0. 6SE6400-2FB0. 6SE6400-2FL0. 6SE6400-2FS0. 6SE6400-3CC	2/12 2/12 2/13 2/12 2/12	- - 3/15 3/14, 3/15	4/16 4/16 4/19 4/16, 4/19
6SE6400-3TC 6SE6400-3TD	2/13 2/13 2/13	3/14, 3/15 3/14, 3/15 3/14, 3/15	4/17, 4/19 4/17, 4/19 4/17, 4/19
6SE6400-4B	-	-	4/17, 4/19
6SE6400-5 6SE6420-2AB 6SE6420-2AC 6SE6420-2AD 6SE6420-2UC 6SE6420-2UD 6SE6430-2AD	2/17 2/8 2/8 2/8 2/8 2/8 2/8	3/18 - - - - 3/9	4/25 - - - - -
6SE6430-2UD 6SE6440-2AB 6SE6440-2AC 6SE6440-2AD 6SE6440-2UC 6SE6440-2UD 6SE6440-2UE 6SE6440-2UE 6SL3000-0BE3.	-	3/9 - - - - - 3/14	- 4/11 4/11 4/9 4/9 4/10 4/16
6SL3000-0CE3. 6SL3000-2BE 6SL3000-2CE 6SL3072-0AA0.	- - - 2/16	3/14 3/14 3/14 3/16	4/17 4/17 4/16 4/22
6SW1700-0J 6SW1700-5J 6SW1700-6J 6ZB5310-0K	A/6 A/6 A/6 A/24	A/6 A/6 A/6 A/24	A/6 A/6 A/6 A/24

Appendi

Notes on ordering

Versions/variants

The last digit of the complete Order No. for the inverters represents the release version.

When ordering, a different digit from the one specified may be present as a result of further technical development.

Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery

By using this catalog you can acquire hardware and software products described therein from Siemens AG subject to the following terms. Please note! The scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside of Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. The following terms apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens AG.

For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany

The "General Terms of Payment" as well as the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry" shall apply.

For software products, the "<u>General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office in Germany</u>" shall apply.

For customers with a seat or registered office outside of Germany

The "<u>General Terms of Payment</u>" as well as the "<u>General Conditions for Supplies of Siemens, Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office outside of Germany</u>" shall apply.

For software products, the "<u>General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a</u> <u>Seat or registered Office outside of Germany</u>" shall apply.

General

The dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in measuring technology, data in inches only apply to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the corresponding pages, - especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given these are subject to change without prior notice.

The prices are in € (Euro) ex works, exclusive packaging.

The sales tax (value added tax) is not included in the prices. It shall be debited separately at the respective rate according to the applicable legal regulations.

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. We will debit the prices valid at the time of delivery.

Surcharges will be added to the prices of products that contain silver, copper, aluminum, lead and/or gold if the respective basic official prices for these metals are exceeded. These surcharges will be determined based on the official price and the metal factor of the respective product.

The surcharge will be calculated on the basis of the official price on the day prior to receipt of the order or prior to the release order.

The metal factor determines the official price as of which the metal surcharges are charged and the calculation method used. The metal factor, provided it is relevant, is included with the price information of the respective products.

An exact explanation of the metal factor and the text of the Comprehensive Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery are available free of charge from your local Siemens business office under the following Order Nos.:

- 6ZB5310-0KR30-0BA1 (for customers based in Germany)
- 6ZB5310-0KS53-0BA1

(for customers based outside Germany)

or download them from the Internet http://www.siemens.com/automation/mall

(Germany: A&D Mall Online-Help System)

Export regulations

The products listed in this catalog may be subject to European / German and/or US export regulations.

Therefore, any export requiring a license is subject to approval by the competent authorities.

According to current provisions, the following export regulations must be observed with respect to the products featured in this catalog:

AL	Number of the German Export List
	Products marked other than "N" require an export license.
	In the case of software products, the export des ignations of the relevant data medium must also be generally adhered to.
	Goods labeled with an " <u>AL" not equal to "N</u> " are subject to a European or German export authori zation when being exported out of the EU.
ECCN	Export Control Classification Number
	Products marked other than "N" are subject to a reexport license to specific countries.
	In the case of software products, the export designations of the relevant data medium must also be generally adhered to.
	Goods labeled with an " <u>ECCN" not equal to "N</u> " are subject to a US re-export authorization.

Even without a label or with an "AL: N" or "ECCN: N", authorization may be required due to the final destination and purpose for which the goods are to be used.

The deciding factors are the AL or ECCN export authorization indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices. Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

A&D/VuL_ohne MZ/En 05.09.06

Catalogs of the Automation and Drives Group (A&D) Further information can be obtained from our branch offices listed in the appendix or at www.siemens.com/automation/partner

Automation and Drives Interactive catalog on CD-ROM and on DVD	Catalo
 The Offline Mall of Automation and Drives 	CA 01
- The Onnine Man of Automation and Drives	CAUI
Automation Systems for Machine Tools	
SINUMERIK & SIMODRIVE	NC 60
SINUMERIK & SINAMICS	NC 61
Drive Systems	
Variable-Speed Drives	
SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120	D 11.1
Inverter Chassis Units	
SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters	
SINAMICS G130 Drive Converter Chassis Units,	D 11
SINAMICS G150 Drive Converter Cabinet Units	
SINAMICS GM150/SINAMICS SM150 Medium-Voltage Converters	D 12
SINAMICS S120 Drive Converter Systems	D 21.1
SINAMICS S150 Drive Converter Cabinet Units	D 21.3
Asynchronous Motors Standardline	D 86.1
Synchronous Motors with Permanent-Magnet Technology, HT-direct	D 86.2
DC Motors	DA 12
SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RA70 Digital Chassis Converters	DA 21
SIMOREG K 6RA22 Analog Chassis Converters	DA 21
SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RM70 Digital Converter Cabinet Units	DA 22
SIMOVERT PM Modular Converter Systems	DA 45
SIEMOSYN Motors	DA 48
MICROMASTER 410/420/430/440 Inverters	DA 51
MICROMASTER 411/COMBIMASTER 411	DA 51
SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES Vector Control	DA 65
SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES Motion Control	DA 65
Synchronous and asynchronous servomotors for	DA 65
SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES	D 4 65
SIMODRIVE 611 universal and POSMO	DA 65
Low-Voltage Three-Phase-Motors	D
IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors	D 81.1
Automation Systems for Machine Tools SIMODRIVE	NC 60
Main Spindle/Feed Motors Converter Systems SIMODRIVE 611/POSMO	
Converter Systems SIMODRIVE 611/POSMO	
Automation Systems for Machine Tools SINAMICS	NC 61
Main Spindle/Feed Motors	
Drive System SINAMICS S120	
Drive and Control Components for Hoisting Equipment	HE 1
Electrical Installation Technology	
PDF: ALPHA Small Distribution Boards and Distribution Boards, Terminal Blocks	ETA1
PDF: ALPHA 8HP Molded-Plastic Distribution System	ET A3
PDF: BETA Low-Voltage Circuit Protection	ET B1
PDF: DELTA Switches and Socket Outlets	ET D1
GAMMA Building Controls	ET G1

Industrial Communication for Automation and Drives	<i>Catalog</i> IK PI
Low-Voltage	
Controls and Distribution – SIRIUS, SENTRON, SIVACON	LV 1
Controls and Distribution – Technical Information SIRIUS, SENTRON, SIVACON	LV 1 T
SIDAC Reactors and Filters	LV 60
SIVENT Fans	LV 65
SIVACON 8PS Busbar Trunking Systems	LV 00
Motion Control System SIMOTION	PM 10
Process Instrumentation and Analytics	
Field Instruments for Process Automation Measuring Instruments for Pressure, Differential Pressure, Flow, Level and Temperature, Positioners and Liquid Meters	FI 01
PDF: Indicators for panel mounting	MP 12
SIREC Recorders and Accessories	MP 20
SIPART, Controllers and Software	MP 31
SIWAREX Weighing Systems	WT 01
Continuous Weighing and Process Protection	WT 02
Process Analytical Instruments	PA 01
PDF: Process Analytics, Components for the System Integration	PA 11
SIMATIC Industrial Automation Systems	
SIMATIC PCS Process Control System	ST 45
Products for Totally Integrated Automation and Micro Automation	ST 70
SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System	ST PCS 7
Add-ons for the SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System	ST PCS 7
Migration solutions with the SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System	ST PCS 7
pc-based Automation	ST PC
SIMATIC Control Systems	ST DA
SIMATIC Sensors	
Sensors for Factory Automation	FS 10
Systems Engineering	
Power supplies SITOP power	KT 10.1
System cabling SIMATIC TOP connect	KT 10.2
System Solutions	
Applications and Products for Industry are part of the interactive catalog CA 01	
TELEPERM M Process Control System	
	PLT 112

www.siemens.com/micromaster

Siemens AG

Automation and Drives Standard Drives Postfach 31 80 91050 ERLANGEN Germany

www.siemens.com/automation

The information provided in this catalog contains descriptions or characteristics of performance which in case of actual use do not always apply as described or which may change as a result of further development of the products. An obligation to provide the respective characteristics shall only exist if expressly agreed in the terms of contract. Availability and technical specifications are subject to change without notice.

All product designations may be trademarks or product names of Siemens AG or supplier companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owners.